

## Effectiveness of numeric energy menu labelling and potential alternative formats and/or content:

An evidence review

Debra Hector PhD MPH April 2016



**Suggested Citation**: Hector D. Effectiveness of numeric energy menu labelling and potential alternative formats and/or content: An evidence review. Prepared for the Working Group to the Reference Group for Fast Choices Menu Labelling in New South Wales; under the auspices of the Centre for Population Health, NSW Ministry of Health; Physical Activity Nutrition & Obesity Research Group, April 2016; Sydney.

The Physical Activity Nutrition & Obesity Research Group (PANORG) is part of the Prevention Research Collaboration in the School of Public Health, the University of Sydney. It undertakes policy relevant research to promote physical activity, nutrition and obesity prevention and is funded by the Centre for Population Health, NSW Ministry of Health.



| 1 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY   | 2            |
|---|---|--------------|
|   | 1.1 BACKGROUND  | 2            |
|   | 1.2 Methods   |              |
|   | 1.3 FINDINGS  |              |
|   | 1.3.1Description of the evidence base1.3.2Limitations of the evidence base  |              |
|   | 1.3.3 RQ1 – What is the effectiveness of menu labelling (numeric energy content +/- daily   | 3            |
|   | reference value)?   | 3            |
|   | 1.3.4 RQ2 – Are there alternative formats for menu labelling with energy alone, which have  |              |
|   | been shown to be effective (and which also support the policy objective of providing  |              |
|   | consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?  | 3            |
|   | 1.3.5 RQ3 — Are there menu labelling approaches which have been shown to be effective that have included (a) other nutrients and/or (b) overall healthiness (and which also support |              |
|   | the policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?  | 4            |
|   | 1.4 Conclusions and policy implications   |              |
| 2 | BACKGROUND  | 6            |
|   |   |              |
| 3 | PURPOSE AND AUDIENCE  |              |
| 4 | RESEARCH QUESTIONS  | 7            |
| 5 | METHODS   | 7            |
|   | 5.1 Main outcomes considered  | 8            |
|   | 5.2 INCLUSION CRITERIA  |              |
|   | 5.3 EXCLUSION CRITERIA  | 9            |
| 6 | FINDINGS  | 10           |
|   | 6.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE EVIDENCE BASE  | 10           |
|   | 6.2 LIMITATIONS OF THE EVIDENCE BASE  |              |
|   | 6.3 SUMMARY OF THE EVIDENCE   |              |
|   | 6.3.1 RQ1: Is numeric energy menu labelling effective?  | 12           |
|   | 6.3.2 RQ2: Is there any evidence that alternative formats for energy might be more effective  | ~~~          |
|   | than the numeric format?  | 20           |
|   | numeric or alternative format?  | 23           |
| 7 |   |              |
| ' |   |              |
|   | <ul> <li>7.1 OVERALL SUMMARY OF EVIDENCE BY RESEARCH QUESTION.</li> <li>7.1.1 RQ1: Is numeric energy ML (NEML) effective?</li> </ul>  |              |
|   | 7.1.2 RQ2: Are there alternative formats for menu labelling with energy alone, which have   | 30           |
|   | been shown to be effective (and which also support the policy objective of providing  |              |
|   | consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?  |              |
|   | 7.1.3 RQ3: Are there menu labelling approaches which have been shown to be effective that   | t            |
|   | have included (a) other nutrients and/or (b) overall healthiness (and which also support the  | 21           |
|   | policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?  |              |
| 8 | ABBREVIATIONS   |              |
| 9 | REFERENCES  |              |
|   |   |              |
|   | PPENDIX 1: TABULATED DETAILS OF INCLUDED STUDIES  |              |
| A | PPENDIX 2: EXAMPLES OF MENU LABELLING USED IN EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES  | , <b>112</b> |

#### **1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### 1.1 Background

This review was conducted between January and March 2016 to inform ongoing implementation of the NSW Fast Choices Menu Labelling legislation. This legislation was passed by NSW Parliament in November 2010 requiring certain food outlets particularly in the Quick Service Restaurant (QSR) setting to display nutrition information in the form of numeric kilojoule (kJ) amounts for food and beverage items at the point-of-sale, on menu boards. Requirements came into effect on 1 February 2011, with a 12-month period for QSRs to comply before 1 February 2012.

The primary audience for this review is the Working Group of the Fast Choices Labelling Reference Group within NSW. Research questions and primary outcomes, inclusion and exclusion criteria were determined by the author of this review in consultation with the Working Group. The findings of this review will be triangulated with those from a broad stakeholder consultation (online survey) to inform potential future steps in menu labelling.

#### 1.2 Methods

This review was a comprehensive, rapid review. It was highly inclusive in terms of study quality and study type and setting in order to fully inform this very specific policy question. Quality of individual studies (internal validity) or reviews was not explicitly graded however specific consideration was given to the external validity (generalisability) of the study setting, study design and findings. Appropriate search terms and databases were used, in addition to snowballing methods, to identify the full gamut of peer-reviewed relevant literature. A limited search of the grey literature was also undertaken. Studies were identified during the period January 16<sup>th</sup> to March 31<sup>st</sup> 2016. Studies published prior to 1990 were not included.

#### 1.3 Findings

#### **1.3.1 Description of the evidence base**

Four systematic reviews and meta-analyses were identified which were published 2012-2015. Inclusions and exclusion criteria of these four reviews, which were all focused on the effectiveness of NEML (with or without a daily reference value) and with outcomes related to energy, were varied. Consequently the included studies varied across these reviews/meta-analyses and the quantitative (meta-analysis results) and qualitative (narrative) summaries of findings for each review were vastly different.

The literature is optimally categorised not on study quality per se, but on setting:

- Survey (purchase intentions of hypothetical choice)
- Simulation (actual food purchased or consumed under laboratory conditions)
- Field experiments conducted in cafeteria (workplace, hospital, school) settings

• Real-world implementation of numeric energy menu labelling (NEML) legislation or regulation in the fast food (menu boards) and sit-down (printed menu) restaurant settings.

Very little research has examined the real 'use' of ML and the impact of ML on energy consumed in the context of the whole diet. No studies were identified which indicated the sustainability of impact, i.e. whether kJ labelling is 'used' over the longer term.

#### **1.3.2** Limitations of the evidence base

Overall the evidence base is limited by the external validity of many of the studies, that is, the generalisability of the findings to the specific setting of menu boards. A large proportion of choice experimental studies have been conducted under artificial conditions, often purportedly simulating the real world setting but not able to account for the many contextual factors acting on food choice in the real world. The other large body of experimental study has been conducted in sit-down restaurants and in University (and therefore among students, a particular group) and workplace cafeterias, where the presentation of the ML has not been relevant to QSR menu boards. Natural experiments, i.e. observational evaluation of real world implementation, have the disadvantage that they do not have a randomised control (thus internal validity is low); however pre-post-study designs and matched comparison groups successfully inform this evidence base.

## 1.3.3 RQ1 — What is the effectiveness of menu labelling (numeric energy content +/- daily reference value)?

There is very mixed evidence from a large variety of studies (four recent systematic reviews and meta-analyses, 15 natural experimental studies evaluating real world implementation of numeric energy menu labelling (NEML) in fast food and coffee chain QSRs, 13 field experiments (predominantly in cafeterias and full-service restaurants), and 10 studies conducted under artificial, controlled conditions) of the impact of NEML on energy selected or ordered/purchased. Findings overall are inconclusive. However, there is moderately convincing evidence from self-reported surveillance data that NEML leads to a decrease in energy purchased among those consumers who see and use NEML; these consumers are most likely to be female, diet-conscious and on higher-incomes; although research evidence is less discerning regarding the impact across population sub-groups than for broad outcomes.

Consumer literacy with respect to NEML and the importance of the contextual information (daily reference value statement) and how and when ML information is used, especially in the context of overall daily diet, has been very minimally researched. These are crucial gaps in the evidence. Nevertheless there is very limited, emerging evidence that NEML may impact on weight gain.

Revenue does not seem to be affected by NEML. There is some limited evidence that reformulation has occurred in response to NEML, although a stronger indication that product innovation for healthier, lower energy items has occurred.

## 1.3.4 RQ2 — Are there alternative formats for menu labelling with energy alone, which have been shown to be effective (and which also support the policy

### objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?

There is insufficient evidence for the effectiveness of alternative formats for menu labelling for energy alone to recommend making changes to the current presentation. There has been no real world policy implementation of alternative formats.

There is mixed evidence from field experiments and experiments conducted under controlled conditions as to the effectiveness of the addition of traffic light colour-coding to the numeric values for energy (i.e. use of a single traffic light symbol for energy alone), with evidence tending towards no additional efficacy.

Similarly there are contrasting findings for studies – which have only been conducted under artificial conditions – examining energy organised into groups and/or rank ordering of energy content. Efficacy may be affected by perceptions regarding restaurant and nutrition information credibility.

There is an indication from six studies conducted under artificial conditions that the addition of physical activity equivalents (PAE) to energy labels is effective at reducing energy selected, but not significantly more than NEML alone. There is minor evidence to suggest PAE may be more effective than NEML at promoting healthy eating and prompting exercise.

# 1.3.5 RQ3 — Are there menu labelling approaches which have been shown to be effective that have included (a) other nutrients and/or (b) overall healthiness (and which also support the policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?

(a) Nine experimental studies conducted in field environments (predominantly cafeteria settings) and 12 studies conducted under artificial, controlled conditions, inform this RQ. Many of the labels and/or presentations, particularly those used in the field setting, are not applicable to the QSR setting (Appendix 2).

Among a number of studies examining the provision of numeric energy plus numeric fat information, the majority did not prove efficacious compared to no labels. Under artificial conditions multiple traffic lights (MTL) labelling does not appear to lead to the selection of less energy beyond that measured due to NEML. Impact on the selection of overall healthier foods (not necessarily lower in energy) has not been reported.

The use of multiple nutrient numeric labels (MNNL) on printed menus in the real world, fullservice restaurant setting has been shown to be effective in reducing energy, sodium and saturated fat purchased, and a field experiment showed greater efficacy for this format than for labelling with a health logo.

Evidence from two studies indicates that the addition of numeric sodium information to numeric energy information might reduce the amount of sodium selected, although this may be only among hypertensive adults.

(b) Fifteen field experimental studies and two controlled environment experimental studies examined the efficacy of an 'overall healthiness' symbol in encouraging consumers to choose healthier options. A single traffic light colour-coding labelling system in the cafeteria setting appears efficacious in increasing consumer choice of healthier items.

However, there is mixed evidence for the use of a 'healthy icon' in encouraging healthier choices.

There is some evidence from a mixture of a small number of interventions that verbal or textual prompting to switch to healthier options or smaller portion sizes may be efficacious.

#### **1.4 Conclusions and policy implications**

The evidence with regard to the impact of the provision of nutrition information at the point of sale in quick service restaurants (QSRs), i.e. 'menu labelling', is extremely mixed. As indicated in several recent meta-analyses, there is large heterogeneity across studies in terms of research design, setting, and the presentation of nutrition information. The higher 'quality' studies in terms of research design have been mainly conducted under artificial conditions or in the cafeteria/canteen setting with low applicability to the QSR environment, where many contextual factors act. Thus any conclusions are tentative.

Regarding menu labelling for energy alone:

- The predominant measure of effectiveness has been 'energy selected' or 'energy purchased' and there is moderate evidence that those consumers who report seeing and 'using' NEML purchase less energy. Effectiveness may vary across outlet type. Consumers using NEML are more likely to be female, diet-conscious and on higher incomes.
- There is a lack of evidence regarding the impact of these purchases [of reduced energy within the QSR setting] on overall dietary energy intake.
- There is some limited, emerging evidence that NEML reduces weight gain.
- There is some mixed evidence regarding reformulation in response to NEML, with stronger evidence indicating that product innovation has occurred.
- There has been no real world policy implementation of alternative formats in QSRs for energy alone and there is insufficient, mixed, evidence from research in other settings to recommend making changes to the current presentation.

Regarding menu labelling for other nutrients/overall healthiness:

- No evidence is available regarding the implementation of multiple nutrient menu labelling (MNML), either numeric or interpretive, in QSRs.
- There is moderate to good evidence to support the use of numeric MNML in the sitdown restaurant setting however the feasibility of putting numeric sodium, saturated fat and energy labels in the QSR setting, although not specifically examined in this review, is likely to be low.
- There is mixed evidence, predominantly from the cafeteria setting, regarding the use of interpretive symbols or icons to denote 'overall healthiness' in encouraging healthier choices.
- As such, there is insufficient evidence to support adding additional nutrients to menu boards in QSRs; although the use of interpretive symbols for specific nutrients, such as a salt shaker for high salt items, could be investigated as there is evidence to support the use of sodium labelling by hypertensive adults.

#### 2 BACKGROUND

Kilojoule menu labelling legislation and the accompanying 8700 campaign have been in place in NSW since 2012. The legislation mandated a review of the initiative to determine whether: (1) The policy objectives of the requirements remain valid; (2) The requirements remain appropriate for securing those objectives; and (3) If the requirements should be amended so that the nutrition information to be displayed includes information relating to fat and salt.

A literature review on the efficacy of nutrition labelling on menu boards was conducted in 2012 to inform the Review of Fast Food Labelling Requirements (published in November 2012). The review assessed information on the ability of menu labelling to influence the purchase and consumption of lower energy content meal items and the awareness and use of menu labelling. Overall, the review found that while there was some evidence to show menu labelling affects purchasing behaviour, the effect appears to be limited. Further, there was insufficient evidence to show that menu labelling had an impact on consumers' total energy intake. While consumers were aware of the nutrition information on the menu, it appeared not to influence behaviour change. The review highlighted the need for more research to fully understand the effectiveness of menu labelling initiatives and their potential impact on public health outcomes.

Since the launch of menu labelling in NSW, there has been a considerable amount of research published on menu labelling initiatives around the world. The proposed scope for menu labelling in the next three years requires consideration of this literature to ensure that the policy objectives of the initiative continue to be met and are informed by contemporary evidence.

The broader strategic context for this work is the NSW Healthy Eating and Active Living (HEAL) Strategy<sup>1</sup> – a five year, whole of government plan linked to achievement of a number of goals within the state plan NSW2021. This work relates to Strategic Direction 1 'Environments to support healthy eating and active living' and to two of the six behavioural objectives of the HEAL Strategy, namely to: (i) reduce the intake of energy-dense, nutrient-poor foods and drinks, and (ii) to increase the intake of water in preference to sugar-sweetened drinks.

Related nationally-led initiatives include the Health Star Rating front-of-pack labelling for packaged foods in supermarkets and the recently-resumed Food and Health Dialogue which had started to address reformulation of foods and beverages sold in the quick service sector.

The suggestion to include fat and salt information has been proffered by some public health and nutrition groups. However it is recognised that simply adding fat and salt to the menu boards along with kilojoules may not be the most suitable mechanism to address these nutrients for a number of reasons, including the feasibility of including additional nutrition information on menu boards (e.g. space constraints on menu boards), securing funding for supporting consumer education campaigns and that further work is required to improve consumer knowledge regarding kilojoules.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> <u>http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/heal/Publications/nsw-healthy-eating-strategy.pdf</u>

#### **3 PURPOSE AND AUDIENCE**

The aim of this review is to inform the Working Group on the latest evidence for the effectiveness of menu labelling initiatives so that current initiatives remain contemporary, to determine whether there is sufficient evidence to suggest that changes to nutrition labelling should be considered, and if so, the recommended way to do this.

The primary audience for this review is the Fast Choices and Menu Labelling Reference Group but it is anticipated that the review will be published in the public domain.

In addition, the Working Group will consult with stakeholders from industry, public health, academia, non-government organisations, government and consumer groups to explore what menu labelling initiatives exist. Findings from this rapid review will be triangulated with the findings from the stakeholder consultation to inform potential future steps in menu labelling.

#### 4 RESEARCH QUESTIONS

- RQ1: What is the effectiveness of menu labelling (numeric energy content +/- daily reference value) in terms of consumer awareness and understanding of labelling, purchase intent and purchase and/or consumption behaviour?
- RQ2: Are there alternative formats for menu labelling with energy alone, which have been shown to be effective (and which also support the policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?
- RQ3: Are there menu labelling approaches which have been shown to be effective that have included other nutrients and/or overall healthiness (and which also support the policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?

#### 5 METHODS

This review is a rapid but comprehensive review of the evidence. A rapid review aims to provide a concise summary of evidence that answers specific policy questions in a policyfriendly format. This review was highly inclusive in its search methods to try and identify the full gamut of evidence in relation to the research questions. This review places greater emphasis on higher quality evidence reviews (meta-analyses and systematic reviews of evaluations of real world implementation, randomised trials or of longitudinal studies). Individual studies published since the most recent reviews and meta-analyses, as well as individual studies excluded from these reviews but which provide insight into the review questions were identified.

An initial scoping of the literature showed that the evidence stems from research and evaluation conducted under real world quick service restaurant and sit-down restaurant settings, from field experiments conducted in cafeteria environments and a substantial number of experimental studies conducted under controlled (simulated/virtual) conditions either in the laboratory or as web-based surveys. The latter were initially excluded from the search as external validity is low for such studies. However as much of the evidence particularly in relation to possible alternatives to kJ menu labelling as currently practiced in NSW was conducted under these controlled or simulated conditions, the inclusion criteria were expanded to include such studies.

A range of suitable search terms and MESH terms were used to ensure that the full extent of the published literature was identified within the inclusion/exclusion criteria of the search. Primary databases were SCOPUS, PubMed and Google Scholar. A limited search of grey literature (reviews, reports, case studies, industry data and surveys) was also undertaken using Google search engine.

Snowballing methods including forward and backward citation tracking and hand searching were conducted where necessary to identify evidence particularly in relation to potential alternative formats and the potential for inclusion of additional nutrients to the current NSW scheme.

#### 5.1 Main outcomes considered

- Consumer awareness (of kJ labels and of daily reference amount)
- Consumer improved understanding of energy and/or kJ alone and/or in context of daily reference amount
- Consumer reported use of kJ when making purchase choices
- Energy/nutrient(s)/item selected (survey/laboratory/simulated setting)
- Energy/nutrient(s)/item ordered (real world setting subjective measure)
- Energy /nutrient(s)/item purchased (real world setting objective measure)
- Energy/nutrient(s)/item consumed later in the day/24 hours/overall diet
- Energy/healthy meals sold
- Revenue/transactions per month
- Reformulation reduced energy content of pre-existing menu items (by item size or nutrient content)
- Product innovation introduction of (new) lower-energy menu options

#### 5.2 Inclusion criteria

- Publication details:
  - English Language
  - o Reviews published 2012 onwards
  - o Individual studies published 1990 onwards
- Study types:
  - Qualitative
  - Cross-sectional
  - Randomised controlled experiments (artificial setting)
  - Pre-test/post-test
  - Natural experiments with or without control (quasi-experimental)
  - RCT (in real world setting)
- Settings
  - Quick service restaurants
  - Sit-down restaurants (including fine dining)
  - Cafeterias (e.g. workplaces, hospitals, universities)
  - Survey
  - Simulated QSR/restaurant

- Interventions
  - Menu board labelling (numeric or interpretive) for individual nutrients (including energy +/- daily reference value) and/or overall healthiness of menu items
  - Printed menu labelling (numeric or interpretive) for individual nutrients (including energy +/- daily reference value) and/or overall healthiness of menu items
- Populations (at least but not restricted to the following):
  - Whole of population
  - Age
  - Gender
  - Socioeconomic status
  - Ethnicity
  - Individual or group menu item ordering
  - Diet-consciousness

#### 5.3 Exclusion criteria

Evidence relating to:

- Restaurant certification schemes
- Labelling on packaged foods (Back/side-of packet Nutrition Information Panel (NIP), Front of Pack Labelling, nutrient claims) – including consumer preferences for display of particular nutrients on FOPL and misleading claims – or choice labelling experiments where there is no apparent link to menu boards/menus
- Multi-component schemes (e.g. menu labelling combined with increased availability and promotion including choice architecture; particularly in retail setting) unless impact of menu labelling component specifically measured
- Shelf-labels
- Vending machines
- Non-restaurant retail setting
- Correct understanding of 'energy' by consumers generally (i.e. not in relation to energy menu labelling or contextual guidance (daily reference value))
- Nutrition education and literacy more generally, except in relation to adult daily reference values for energy and kJ/energy with respect to adult daily reference values (i.e. salt labelling on packaged foods and general understanding of salt/sodium excluded)
- Consumer attitudes/preferences (only)
- Consumer intention to use menu labelling (only)
- Ethics of menu labelling

#### 6 **FINDINGS**

#### 6.1 Description of the evidence base

- > Essentially the literature can be separated based primarily on setting:
  - survey (purchase intentions of hypothetical choice)
  - simulation (actual food purchased or consumed under laboratory conditions)
  - field experiments conducted in cafeteria (workplace, hospital, school) settings
  - real-world implementation of menu labelling legislation or regulation in the fast food (menu boards) and sit-down (printed menu) restaurant settings.
- A vast majority of the research, particularly regarding alternative formats for menu labelling, has been conducted under simulated or survey conditions and in field experiments conducted predominantly in University cafeteria (sit-down restaurant) environments; not evaluations of real world implementation in QSRs. In addition, some of the real-world evaluation in the US relates to sit-down restaurants as these are part of the regulation in some states/counties; as is multiple nutrient numeric labelling.
- Very little research has examined the real 'use' of ML and the impact of ML on energy consumed in the context of the whole diet. No studies were identified which indicated the sustainability of impact, i.e. whether kJ labelling is 'used' over the longer term.
- Four systematic reviews (SR) and meta-analyses (MA) have been published in the peerreviewed literature since 2012 [70, 75, 82, 99]. These are summarised in Table 1. All four were concerned with only 'energy labelling' as the intervention and with outcomes related to energy. A mapping of the included studies showed considerable differences in the studies included in these systematic reviews and in the meta-analyses, due to differences in the inclusion and exclusion criteria; and therefore the findings, quantitative and qualitative, differ significantly across them.
  - The review by Nikolaou et al (2015)[82] was restricted to good quality studies of calorie labelling in real life settings (real world implementation); hence only included seven studies (six for the MA) published between 1990 and 2014.
  - The review by Long et al (2015) [75] included 19 experimental and quasiexperimental studies across restaurant and non-restaurant settings, up to October 2013.
  - Similarly, Sinclair et al (2014) [99] included experimental and quasi-experimental studies but excluded studies without a control group, published between 1990 and March 2013. Seventeen studies were identified in their review; however the majority of studies included in the meta-analyses are those conducted under controlled conditions in a survey or laboratory environment.
  - The review by Littlewood et al (2015)[70] is the peer-reviewed version of a review conducted for the Danish Cancer Society, and only included studies published between 2012 and 2014, as it was an update of an earlier review published in the grey literature [71] which included much earlier studies. The inclusion of only later studies in the SR and MA was considered to reflect evidence gained during an era of increasing implementation of menu labelling.

- An earlier SR and MA [104] was reported as an update of a previous review [53] and included 7 studies published since 2008 but did not include any further studies to those included in the four more recent SR and MAs.
- Two systematic reviews were identified in the grey literature [112] [24] but these were excluded as they were restricted to RCTs conducted mainly under controlled, laboratory or survey conditions and did not include studies that were not included in the SR and MAs published in the peer-reviewed literature.
- > Several narrative reviews were identified in the grey literature published since 2012:
  - Littlewood & Olsen (2014): Published also as SR and MA [70]. 'New evidence more consistently and robustly supports that Menu Labelling is an effective intervention of informing consumers of the energy content of their food and beverage choices while demonstrating it has a positive effective in reducing energy ordered and consumed'. Menu Labelling is found to be effective in various settings and compared to the previous review it is now considered an 'equitable' initiative between the genders and across socio-economic status. [72]
  - Kiszko et al (2014): Examined 31 studies published from 2007 to July 2013 examining the effectiveness of calorie labelling at the point-of-purchase. They found that, while there are some positive results reported from studies examining the effect of calorie labelling, overall the best designed studies (real world studies, with a comparison group) show that calorie labels do not have the desired effect in reducing calories ordered at the population level. [61]
  - Kitchlu et al (2013): Findings were inconclusive relating to a change in calorie consumption following the introduction of calorie labelled menus. [62]
  - Krieger & Saelens (2013): A 2008-2012 update: High degree of public support for providing nutrition information at the point of purchase, and menu labelling in cafeterias and restaurants increases consumers' awareness of nutritional information. [63]

#### 6.2 Limitations of the evidence base

- The majority of studies, especially the randomised trials, were conducted in an artificial setting (laboratory, online survey, intercept survey) which don't control for potentially biased estimates of how ML would have an impact on consumer behaviour in realistic restaurant settings; in other words they lack external validity. In the real world setting customers will be influenced by price and peer-influence, for example. In addition, most of these studies were not designed to evaluate the relevant construct of how ML would have an impact on a purchased meal intended for consumption, and the menus were not always presented as they would be in the real world. Further, few of these studies reported concealing allocation or the method of randomisation used to allocate participants to treatment groups (i.e. internal validity was low).
- Experimental studies in the field setting were generally conducted in cafeterias or sitdown restaurants and therefore also lack generalisability to the QSR setting. It was not often stated in these studies exactly how the information was presented POP, and in many studies it appeared to be not on menu boards per se. In sit-down restaurants it was generally on printed menus.

- In addition, many of the experimental studies in artificial and field settings tended to recruit from young and relatively well-educated population sub-groups, often undergraduate students; hence generalisability to the general population is uncertain.
- Quasi-experimental studies that were conducted with comparison or control groups in the real world restaurant, including QSR, setting eliminates some of the concerns indicated above, but lack of randomisation introduces the risk of confounding as most of the comparison groups were from different source populations and confounding variables were not always controlled for in the analyses.

#### 6.3 Summary of the evidence

#### 6.3.1 RQ1: Is numeric energy menu labelling effective?

#### 6.3.1.1 Outcome: Weight

 An empirical study published in the grey literature in the US [89] compared counties in New York State with/without calorie labelling and using surveillance data (data from the 2004-2012 waves of the Behavioural Risk Factor Surveillance System; BRFSS) indicated that the provision of calorie information on point-of-purchase chain restaurant menus causes economically important and statistically significant reductions in BMI and the probability of obesity. The analysis estimated that on average calorie labelling reduces body weight by -1.22 kg [-2.16, -0.30]. This reduction in body weight was explained by a persistent average daily energy imbalance gap between intake and expenditure of about 45 calories per day for a year.

Quantile regression results in this study indicate that calorie labelling has similar impacts across the BMI distribution. An analysis of heterogeneity suggests that calorie labelling has a larger impact on the body weight of lower-income individuals, especially lowerincome minorities. The estimated impacts of calorie labelling on physical activity and the consumption of alcoholic beverages, fruits, and vegetables are small in magnitude, which suggests that other margins of adjustment drive the body-weight impacts estimated here.

The only other study which included weight as an outcome was conducted over a two-year period (pragmatic interrupted time-series design)[80]. The weight change of 120 young adults (undergraduate students), similar in age, gender and ethnicity, for each of the two years, was measured over 36 weeks with no labelling (apart from a 5-week pilot) in a University residential dining hall and over a 36 week period where calorie-labelling was present prominently and consistently at main meals for 30 of the 36 weeks. Weight changes were significantly different between years for males and females. Mean weight changes over 36 weeks, per protocol, were +3.5 kg (95% CI = 2.8-4.1 kg) (n = 64) in Year 1 and -0.15 kg (95% CI = -0.7-0.3 kg) (n = 87) in Year 2. Intention-to-treat analysis showed similar results. Relative risk for weight gain in Year 2 (calorie labelling) compared to Year 1 (no labelling) was 0.5 (mean difference 3.7 kg, p<0.0001).</li>

#### 6.3.1.2 Outcome: Ordering/Purchasing

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses

- Overall energy consumed was reduced by a mean of 419 ·5 kJ (100 ·2 kcal) and energy ordered in real-world settings decreased by a mean of 325 ·7 kJ (77 ·8 kcal) (15 peer-reviewed articles)[70]
- Three studies reported significant changes, all reductions in calories purchased (-38.1 to -12.4 kcal). Meta-analysis of 6 studies showed no overall effect, -5.8 kcal (95% confidence interval =-19.4 to 7.8 kcal) but a reduction of -124.5 kcal (95% CI=-150.7 to 113.8 kcal) among those who noticed the calorie-labelling (30-60% of customers).[82]
- Among 19 studies, menu calorie labelling was associated with a -18.13 kcal reduction ordered per meal with significant heterogeneity across studies (95% confidence interval = -33.56, -2.70; P = .021). However, among 6 controlled studies in restaurant settings, labelling was associated with a non-significant -7.63 kcal reduction (95% confidence interval = -21.02, 5.76; P = .264).[75]
- Menu labelling with calories alone did not have the intended effect of decreasing calories selected or consumed (-31 kcal [P=0.35] and -13 kcal [P=0.61], respectively). The addition of contextual or interpretive nutrition information on menus appeared to assist consumers in the selection and consumption of fewer calories (-67 kcal [P=0.008] and -81 kcal [P=0.007], respectively).[99]

#### Real World Policy Implementation in Chain Restaurants

- ➤ King County, Washington
  - <u>Three studies were identified; and each of these were included in at least one of the</u> <u>four recent SRs/MAs</u>:

The largest study [64] examined 50 locations and 10 chain QSRs (FF and coffee chains) pre- and 6 months post-implementation difference of -35.5 kcal FF chains (95% CI = -75.5, 4.4; p=0.06) and -26.3 kcal (-40.0, -12.7; p=0.002) in coffee chains. This study showed a decrease in taco and coffee chains but not in burger and sandwich chains. Food chain customers using information purchased on average fewer calories compared to those seeing but not using (difference=143.2 kcal, p<0.001) and those not seeing (difference=135.5 kcal, p<0.001). Two much smaller studies; one in Taco Time using a comparison study post-implementation [42] showed no impact of ML on purchasing behaviour, and the findings in the other study [105] which involved an unspecified FF restaurant and a small cohort of children and their parents pre- and post-implementation were not clear.

- New York City/State:
  - <u>6 studies were identified, and each of these was included in at least one of the four</u> recent SRs/MAs:

One study found no effect of ML in a chain coffee shop, nor was there any effect in a Manhattan McDonald's store. However there was a significant effect in a Brooklyn McDonald's store (-77 kcal). Overall labelling resulted in 17.7 fewer kcal, labelling with a daily anchor reduced calories ordered by 61.4 and the combined effect resulted in a reduction of 79.2 kcal. [30]. A very robust study involving very large numbers of transaction data pre- and 10 months post-implementation in Starbucks outlets across NYC, showed that average calories per transaction fell by 5.8% (14.4 kcal, p<0.01), mainly resulting from customers decisions to order only coffee and skip food items altogether. [15] A study across 31 burger restaurants in NY State, involving comparison restaurants post-implementation, showed fewer calories ordered in restaurants with ML, compared to those without menu labelling, a difference of 59.6 kcal; and among those reporting using ML, 84.4 fewer calories were ordered per person. Across 168 randomly

selected locations of the top 11 FF chains in NYC during lunchtime hours, Dumanovsky et al (2011) found that mean calories purchased did not change from before to after regulation (there was a non-significant increase of 19 kcal; 828 v 846 kcal, P = 0.22) for the full sample, although the significance of the findings varied depending on the chain. [32] Three major chains showed significant reductions in mean energy per purchase (McDonald's (829 vs. 785 kcal, p=0.02), Au Bon Pain (555 vs. 475 kcal, p<0.001), and KFC (927 vs. 868 kcal, p<0.01)); whereas mean energy content increased for Subway (749 vs. 882 kcal, p<0.001). Survey findings indicated that customers who reported using the calorie information (15%) purchased 106 fewer calories than those who did not see or use the information (757 vs. 863 kcal, P<0.001). [32] Two studies by Elbel and co-workers (2009, 2011) in McDonald's/Burger King/Wendy's/KFC; pre- and post-implementation, among 57% of adolescents who noticed calorie labelling, 9% said they considered the information when ordering; and among adults 27.7% who saw calorie labelling said it influenced their choices however no change was detected in calories purchased among either population group (Difference in difference b=19 kcal (SE = 58)).[33, 34]

• <u>Two studies were not included in any of the SR/MAs and one more recent study has</u> been published since the SRs/MAs:

In the most recently published evaluation, Cantor Torres et al (2015) examined nearly 8000 cash register receipts and survey responses of consumers of four FF chains. Repeated measures immediately post-implementation and at several time points 5-6 years post-implementation showed no statistically significant changes over time in levels of calories or other nutrients purchased or in the frequency of visits to FF restaurants. [22] A study by Vadiveloo et al (2011) not included in any of the systematic reviews (although it was included in a narrative review [61]) surveyed nearly 1200 adults of four FF chains pre- and post- ML in NYC and in the comparison district of Newark. A difference-in-difference analysis revealed no significant favourable differences and some unfavourable differences in food purchasing patterns and frequency of fast food consumption. Adults in NYC who reported noticing and using the calorie labels consumed FF less frequently compared to adults who did not notice the labels (4.9 vs. 6.6 meals per week, p < 0.05). The study by Bassett et al (2008) was also not included in any of the SRs/MAs but was included in the narrative reviews [9]. This study was prelegislation at a time when Subway had voluntarily posted calorie information. Of those seeing ML at Subway (implemented) vs. other FF outlets (32% vs. 4%), 37% reported using and these consumers purchased 99 kcal fewer than those seeing and not using Among Subway consumers who reported seeing calorie information (p<0.001). purchased 52 kcal fewer than those not seeing (p<0.001) and fewer meals  $\geq$  1000 kcal (17% vs. 23%, p<0.01). This latter study, though, has been criticised as having a high propensity for selection bias. [94]

- > Philadelphia
  - <u>Two studies were identified; of which both were included in at least one of the four</u> recent SRs/MAs:

An evaluation involving data collected from consumers before and after ML in QSRs in Philadelphia compared to the matched comparison city of Baltimore showed that, although ML was noticed by 38% of consumers in Philadelphia, calories purchased and number of fast food visits did not change in either city over time. [35] In contrast, numeric multiple nutrient menu labelling (NMNML) – for calories, sodium, fat and carbohydrate – on printed menus in full service restaurants in Philadelphia led to customers purchasing 151 fewer calories, 224 mg less sodium, and 3.7 g less saturated fat compared to customers at restaurants in the same chain but with no ML. Those consumers who indicated that the NI affected their order purchased 400 fewer calories, 370 mg less sodium and 10 g less saturated fat (SFA).[7]

> Phoenix, AZ

In a cross-sectional study using customer intercept surveys (n=329) outside 29 McDonald's restaurants in Phoenix, Arizona, Green Brown et al (2015) showed that noticing ML was not associated with purchasing fewer calories; however those who reported using ML purchased 146 fewer calories (p=0.001) than those who did not. [50]

NSW, Australia

The evaluation study measuring purchases in QSRs before and two times after ML in NSW (from May 2011 to January 2013) showed a reduction in the median number of kilojoules purchased<sup>2</sup>, from 3355 to 2836, resulting in a reduction of 519 kJ purchased. The trend towards a reduced mean kJ purchased was not significant. [111]

#### Field Experiments

> The vast majority of studies conducted in school, worksite and university cafeteria settings indicate a positive impact (i.e. fewer calories purchased) of numeric calorie labelling on the calorie content of items purchased.

Thirteen studies were identified that were conducted under field experimental conditions in the cafeteria setting (school[57, 121], university[52, 81], hospital[117]), one in an online catering setting for employees[115], one in two full-service restaurants [38], one in a fine dining restaurant[43], and two in the fast food setting[76, 123].

Among four of the five studies conducted in school, university or hospital cafeterias pointof-purchase numeric calorie labelling was shown to be effective in reducing the amount of energy purchased: by 47 calories/day (fat intake reduced by 2.1 g/day) among middle school children[57]; by 89 calories (by 95 calories consumed) among university students[51]; by 94 kcal among university students[81] (fat, saturated fat contents also reduced without compromising micronutrient consumption); and, significant increases in purchases of lower calorie side dishes and snacks in hospital cafeterias with labelling compared to those with no labelling[117]. In the fifth study, in a school setting, an additional educational strategy involving assembly-style, hip-hop themed multimedia classes resulted in a mean decline of 20% in calories purchased, however the impact was only evaluated for 12 days postintervention[121].

In the study in an online catering company setting for employees energy labelling reduced lunch calories by about 10%, as did single traffic light (STL) labels and numeric calories plus STL[115].

Evidence from two field experiments with different experimental designs in the full-service restaurant setting indicated no significant impact of numeric calorie labelling on total caloric intake [38]. However, calorie labelling in a fine dining setting resulted in a reduction of 227 calories consumed per client[43].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> http://www.foodauthority.nsw.gov.au/\_Documents/science/fastchoices\_evaluation\_report.pdf

In a study involving calorie labelling on survey menus for a FF restaurant and then subsequent ordering in the FF restaurant with no labelling, a moderate effect of labelling on reducing calories selected (by an average of 3%) under survey conditions was not replicated under subsequent ordering in the restaurant [76]; while a study by Wisdom Downs & Lowenstein (2010; included in two of the four systematic reviews[75, 99])[123] involved intercepting customers before they entered a Subway outlet and randomising them to order from a printed paper menu containing calories only, calories + daily 'anchor', or no label. Findings showed that the addition of a daily anchor increased the effectiveness of calorie labelling (see below).

#### Virtual Setting (Surveys or Laboratory)

Eleven studies were identified conducted as online surveys or laboratory choice experiments [31, 46, 47, 53-55, 76, 91, 94, 101, 118].

The most recently published identified study conducted under artificial conditions (n=245 adults) examined the interaction between calorie information and pricing and found that, in a scenario about imagining going out for dinner at a casual, full-service restaurant, NEML was effective only when linear pricing was used [54]. In this study the decrease in calories occurred (with linear pricing) as people switched from unhealthy full-sized portions to healthy full-sized portions rather than unhealthy half-sized portions. In a convenience sample of 178 college students, from menus viewed on a computer screen, fewer calories were selected when NEML was provided and when a tax was applied to high calorie foods, with a significant tax by NI interaction, where a tax reduced percentage of calories selected for lunch but only among those with no labelling among high-restraint eaters [47]. The 'laboratory' experimental study by Harnack et al (2008) among 594 adolescents and adults who regularly ate at FF restaurants showed no significant effect of NEML and/or value pricing on meals selected [53]. In South Korea, a random sample of 245 FF consumers were more likely to choose a healthier burger option (among a choice of 6) in a survey when NEML and multiple nutrient numeric labelling (MNNL) was present than when it was not, although there was no difference between labelling treatments (see below) [55]. In this study BMI and gender modified the response to ML.

In a lunchtime experiment with 232 college students, NEML led to the highest calorie, but also fibre reduction, compared to a complete Nutrition Facts Panel (NFP) or health-related claims [101]. The NFP resulted in most sizable decreases in problematic nutrient content such as empty calories and calories from fat and added sugar while the health-related claims treatment led to a reduction in carbohydrates and calories from fat. Among 90 college students assigned to either NEML of no NI on mock FF menu boards complying with the New York Health Code, the 33 calories reduction due to NEML was not statistically significant[94]. Of note in this study, 61.5% of females vs. 26.3% of males agreed with the statement 'I am aware of the calorie content of foods that I eat'; and similar percentages indicated that they 'Choose meals low in calories when available'. Women chose lower calorie meals/items (146 fewer kcal), and lower priced meals from a hypothetical FF menu when NEML was provided in a study among 288 pyschology students; however men's selection was unaffected by ML (with non-significant higher amount of kcal chosen) [46].

Perceived healthfulness of a restaurant interacted with the effect of NEML in an online survey of 178 adults using hypothetical FF menus. In a perceived 'healthful' restaurant NEML led to food choices of about 100 calories fewer [118]. In another study, provision of NEML in the simulated FF restaurant context using a survey led to 3% fewer calories being selected, however subsequent purchases in the real world FF setting were not different in energy

content [76]. In a street intercept survey of 302 adults, Roseman et al (2013) found no effect of NEML on calories selected, with nutritionally-motivated participants more likely to make healthier menu selections regardless of NEML or no NI [91]. Dowray et al (2013) found no significant effect of NEML on calories selected among 820 adults randomised to various labelling conditions including physical activity equivalents (see below)[31].

#### 6.3.1.3 Outcome: Self-reported awareness and use (real world implementation)

A substantial number of studies involving surveillance data and research evaluations of real world ML implementation indicate the percentage of self-reported awareness as between around 25% to 60% in the US, with reported use of the labels to make healthful selections shown to be around 10% in research studies compared to surveillance surveys where reported use is much higher. Self-reported use of NEML in the US has been found consistently to be more likely among females, those who are obese or trying to lose weight, and those who use FF outlets/chain restaurants less frequently.

In King County, Chen et al (2015) indicated that, from 2008 to 2010, the proportion of consumers who saw and used calorie information tripled, from 8.1% to 24.8% [23]. Women, higher income groups, and those eating at a FF versus sit-down chain restaurant were more likely to use this information. In the evaluation study in McDonald's outlets in Phoenix, Arizona, Green Brown et al (2015) showed that although approximately 60% of participants noticed NEML, only 16% reported using the information [50]. Higher-income individuals had twice the odds of noticing calorie labels and three times the odds of using them. Significant positive associations were found between individuals with a bachelor's degree or higher and use of NEML.

In Philadelphia, several weeks post-legislation, 35.1% of respondents surveyed POP at FF restaurant and 65.7% of telephone survey respondents reported seeing posted calorie information [18]. 11.8% and 41.7%, respectively, reported that the labels influenced their purchasing decisions, and 8.4% and 17% reported they were influenced in a healthful direction. BMI, education, income, gender, consumer preferences, restaurant chain, and frequency of visiting fast food restaurants were associated with heterogeneity in the likelihood of reporting seeing and reporting seeing and using calorie labels.

Five studies using data from national surveillance surveys in the US variously showed that:

- Those trying to lose weight were most likely to report using fast food ML. [13]
- Across 17 states, approximately 97% of respondents noticed ML information, and estimated overall proportion of ML users was 57.3 % (48.7% in Montana to 61.3% in New York). [65]
- 52% indicated that they used ML. People who used ML were more likely to be female (odds ratio [OR], 2.29; 95% CI, 2.04-2.58), overweight (OR, 1.13; 1.00-1.29) or obese (OR, 1.29; 1.12-1.50), obtain adequate weekly aerobic exercise (OR, 1.18; 1.06-1.32), eat fruits (OR, 1.20; 1.12-1.29) and vegetables (OR, 1.12; 1.05-1.20), and drink less soda (OR, 0.76; 0.69-0.83). [17]
- Among those who reported eating at FF/chain restaurants, 36.4% reported reading NEML when available. Reading calorie information was not related to race/ethnicity, income or education. Compared with men, women had higher odds [adjusted OR = 1.8; 1.5-2.1] of reading calorie information when available while those who frequented FF/chain restaurants ≥3 times/week had lower odds (aOR = 0.6; 0.4-0.8) compared with those going <4 times/month. Of those who reported reading calorie information when available, 95.4% reported using calorie information at least sometimes.[119]</li>

Among 721 youth aged 9-18 years who visited FF restaurants, 42.4% reported using NEML at least sometimes. Girls were more likely than boys to report using NEML (aOR 1.8, 1.2-2.5), youth who were obese were more likely to report using NEML than healthy weight youth (aOR 1.7, 1.0-2.9), and youth eating at a FF/chain restaurant twice a week or more versus once a week or less were half as likely to report using NEML.

#### 6.3.1.4 Inclusion of Daily Reference Value Statement (various outcomes)

Inclusion of a daily reference value (DRV), otherwise termed 'contextual information' or 'anchor' in several studies, or 'Health Statement' in one, was specifically investigated in 4 field experiments [30, 81, 85, 123] and 2 laboratory studies [48, 90].

The meta-analysis by Sinclair et al (2014) [99] included three of these contextual studies [48, 90, 123] and concluded that "the addition of contextual or interpretive nutrition information on menus appears to assist consumers in the selection and consumption of fewer calories", by -67 kcal and -81 kcal, respectively, compared to no labelling; however the effect of contextual information wasn't summarised independently of interpretive information (e.g. logo or TL). One of the two included studies that were conducted in the laboratory setting showed that for a choice of two meals, a salad or pasta dish containing the same calories but labelled as either high or low in different treatments, participants who chose highcalorie foods over low-calorie foods did not eat less in response to calorie information, although non-dieters reduced their intake somewhat when calorie labels were put in the content of recommended daily calories [48]. One of only a few studies to examine intake outside of the immediate eating situation, Roberto et al (2010) [90] showed that when calories consumed during a study dinner (measured) and in the subsequent 24 hours (24hour dietary recall) were combined, participants (n=303 overall) in the NEML+DRV group consumed an average of 250 fewer calories than those in the other groups which either had no ML or NEML only.

In the field experiment that was included in the meta-analysis [123], 632 individuals were intercepted before they entered a Subway outlet and randomised to order their meal from a paper menu printed with no ML, NEML only, or NEML+DRV. NEML alone resulted in the ordering of 61 fewer calories, and the addition of the DRV reduced the calories ordered by a further 38, resulting in 98.5 fewer calories purchased compared to no ML. A more recent field experiment, by the same research group, in McDonald's among 1094 adults indicated no impact of a daily anchor (calorie benchmarks)[30].

In a study among undergraduate students in a controlled setting, a variety of ML formats, including NEML and a 'health statement' – 'The recommended daily energy intake for adults is 2000 calories' – were examined[85]. The study showed that participants who selected from menus with no ML selected snacks with higher calorie amounts than participants in the NEML and the NEML+DRV condition, although there was no difference compared to the physical activity statement condition. However there was no significant difference between ML conditions. The NEML+DRV menu was perceived to be most understandable.

In a field experiment in a university dining hall, the calorie content of each meal component meals was displayed in bold text on large laminated cards at POS for ten weeks [81]. The cards were removed for ten weeks and then cards containing the calorie content plus estimated daily energy requirement were displayed POS. There was a significant increase in the energy content of meals from period 1 (NEML only) to Period 2 (no labels) and a significant decrease between Period 2 and Period 3 (NEML+DRV); mean

number of calories chosen was 658, 722, and 578 respectively. However there was no statistically significant difference between Periods 1 and 3, i.e. the addition of the DRV did not 'add value' to the NEML in this study, at least not significantly so.

#### 6.3.1.5 Outcome: Understanding of kJ

No studies have examined the effect of NEML, with or without the daily reference value, on consumer understanding of kJ or energy. The NSW evaluation examined this to some extent but not independently from the associated social marketing 8700 campaign.

Three articles were identified which examined the impact of NEML on estimation of the energy content of meals. In one study involving participants intercepted as they were exiting a Chipotle (Burrito) restaurant, some participants were randomised to exposure to calorie content information of burritos with some treatments further indicating an energy range with end points – which were a description of the burrito types that contained the extreme kcal, e.g. 410 calories: Tortilla, black beans vs. 1185 calories: tortilla, chicken, black beans, cilantro-lime rice, corn salsa, cheese, sour cream, guacamole, lettuce [74]. Energy range information improved energy estimation accuracy and defining the meaning of the end points further improved accuracy. In an earlier study by the same senior author of this previous study, participants in an online survey randomised to different ML conditions including no labels, NEML only, NEML and rank-ordered by calorie content from low to high, and TL coloured-calorie labelling, showed that participants in each calorie label condition were significantly more accurate in estimating calories ordered compared to the no labels group [73]. Those in the coloured-calories group perceived the restaurant as healthier.

In a study examining consumers' Weblogs and experimentation, it was shown that consumers' calorie estimates tend to fall within a narrow range, and that there are substantial perceived calorie differences between, for example, the salads and chicken sandwich meals [106]. There was a main effect of healthfulness of the tested meal for both percentage accuracy and raw accuracy of calorific content. Consumers overestimated the energy content of low calorie meals and underestimated the energy content of higher calorie meals. Evidence also indicated that consumers underestimate calories more for meals from restaurants where their perceptions of healthfulness and the actual healthfulness of meals are less consistent. Overall there was a significant interaction between (i) perceived general healthfulness of the restaurant, (ii) perceived healthfulness of the category of food item, and, (iii) actual meal healthfulness on consumers' calorie estimates. A further finding was that calorie levels are used to make inferences about the sodium and saturated fat content of items, whereas there is not always a direct link. For example, a large Subway sandwich meal may have an intermediate level of calories (relative to large hamburger-based meals), it exceeded the recommended sodium level for an entire day<sup>3</sup>.

In a randomised experiment in a hospital café, text messaging was found to increase knowledge of the government calorie reference value, whereas email messaging had no impact [1].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Conversely the study by Nikolaou et al (2015) in a university dining hall showed that fewer calories selected resulted in reductions also in fat and saturated fat contents of the meals chosen, without compromising micronutrient consumption

#### 6.3.1.6 Outcome: Reformulation (Real World Implementation)

> Four studies were identified which inform this outcome [14, 20, 79, 92].

Two of the studies audited menu items pre- and post- NEML legislation [79, 92] and three of the studies audited items in comparison restaurants without NEML [14, 79, 92]. It is important to note that in at least one of these evaluations [79] different restaurant chains were used as comparison outlets, i.e. these comparison restaurant chains did not have outlets in jurisdictions requiring NEML.

In this latter study, an audit of 3887 items across 5 FF restaurants requiring NEML and 4 FF restaurants with no labelling requirements before and after regulation in 2008, showed that the prevalence of healthier food options increased from 13% to 20% at case locations while remaining static at 8% in control locations[79]. There were, however, no clear systematic differences in the trend between chain restaurants in case versus control areas for calorie content.

The most recent data from evaluation in the US [14] was from an audit of 66 of the largest restaurant chains across a 3-year period (2012-2014) and compared the calorific content of items in restaurants with NEML versus those without NEML. Mean per item calorie content was lower in all years for restaurants with NEML (-139 calories in 2012, -136 calories in 2013, and -139 calories in 2014). New menu items introduced in 2013 and 2014 showed a similar pattern.

Two studies examined the effect of regulation for NEML, including a DRV, in King County, Washington. Bruemmer et al (2012) examined nutrient content of menu items at 6 months and 18 months post-regulation and noted modest improvements in energy, saturated fat, and sodium content of chain restaurants over the 12-month period [20]. Energy contents were significantly lower for all chains by 41 kcal, in sit down restaurants by 73 kcal, and in QSRs by 19 kcal, for entrees that were on the menu at both time periods. As this study did not compare outlets with no ML then the changes could have been secular. The other study compared the menu items available at the same restaurant chains in King County before ML legislation and at 6 and 8 months post-implementation, and compared these to menu items available in the same restaurant chains in an adjacent county (Multhomah County) where there was no ML regulation. This study found no evidence of changes in the availability of healthy options and facilitation of healthy eating, other than ML itself. King County restaurants demonstrated modest increases in signage that promoted healthy eating, although overall prevalence was low, and the availability of reduced portions decreased in these restaurants. There was a secular, modest increase in the healthfulness of children's menus over time, i.e. this improvement was observed in both counties.

### 6.3.2 RQ2: Is there any evidence that alternative formats for energy might be more effective than the numeric format?

- Studies examining alternative presentation of energy content of items in restaurants have been conducted as:
  - Field experiments (5 studies included; 4 by same researchers)
  - Experiments in virtual settings (9 studies).
- > All five field experiments were in a sit-down restaurant/cafeteria setting (one was online catering company[115]) examined the effectiveness of a single traffic light label (STL)

for energy content; several studies conducted in university cafeterias were by the same research group [36-39].

In a study[115] involving employees of a large corporation who ordered lunch through an online catering company, numeric calorie labels, TL labels, or both labels together, were equally effective in reducing calories ordered (by about 10%).

Several field studies in full-service restaurants by Ellison Lusk & Davis [36, 38] showed mixed findings, but overall indicated that numeric calorie labelling had no impact on calories ordered, whereas the addition of a symbolic TL label caused patrons to order lower-calorie items (a 67.8 kcal reduction in average calories ordered in one of the studies[39] although a non-significant difference of 121 fewer calories through the addition of a STL in the other study[36]), particularly main meal items in one of the studies[36], and an additional modelling study [39]using the field experimental data showed that the TL symbol enhanced the effect of numeric calorie labelling to a level exceeding that of a 10% tax on high-calorie items and a 10% subsidy on low-calorie items. The additional study by Ellison (2014)[37] suggests that the effects of any labelling are diminished by peer effects when dining with others.

- A variety of studies conducted under virtual conditions (simulated menu environment/ +/- online survey) have shown<sup>4</sup>:
  - efficacy (fewer calories selected) for:
    - green symbols signifying 'lower than 600 calories' [110]
    - salient calorie information in larger, red font and/or a 'mere-reminder'[49]
    - colour-coded specific menu categories(McDonald's Drive Thru menu)[27, 125]
  - no efficacy (in calories selected) for:
    - single TL + graphic summary (total calories chosen as % of average daily calorie requirement)[126]
    - single TL energy (several studies)[28, 51]
    - grouping low-calorie items into single 'low calorie' category (calorie organising) diminished the positive effects of calorie posting[86]
  - uncertain efficacy (in calories selected) for:
    - rank-ordered calories (calorific sequence low-to-high) (increased accuracy of estimating calorie content)[73]
    - rank-ordered + red/green circles indicating lower/higher calorie content (perceived healthiness of restaurant)[73]

The evidence does not support the inclusion of a STL for energy – although this is often the preferred option by consumers – although green symbol indicating low calories may be useful. (cf. Healthier symbol). Mixed findings for studies looking at calorie organising into groups or rank order – with the addition of part-TL colour-coding added to McDonald's drive-thru menu impacting more strongly than numeric calories alone. However, one study showed that grouping low-calorie items together meant that they were 'overlooked' and inadvertently led to higher calorie options being selected. One rejected study in snack food choice and using choice architecture suggests putting items in rank order is likely to be successful in the physical setting. There was an indication from a study in South Korea that numeric values lends consumers to see restaurant perceived as more credible among

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Note that some formats have shown differing efficacy across studies

those that don't perceive NI generally to be credible, whereas addition of green symbols preferred by those who generally perceive NI as credible. One study indicated that salient information of any kind, including heuristic cues (such as TL) and %DRA act as 'reminders', prompting consumers to consider the NI.

One study in a simulated environment in South Korea[66] showed that parents who did not trust NI in general reacted more positively to the frame containing numeric values (multiple) only; however parents who do perceive NI as being highly credible perceive restaurants as more healthful and trustworthy when both numeric values and low-calorie symbols are presented, and have more positive perceptions overall.

Findings from a recent study [49] suggest that salient-information of any kind, including potentially MTL (typically seen as a very different intervention to numeric calories), and including reminding people to think about the calorie content of food, such as reference daily amount, may serve as a reminder, prompting people to consider nutrition, rather than providing 'new' information.

<sup>5</sup>Eight studies [3, 31, 49, 56, 59, 85, 87, 116] were identified which examined the efficacy of Physical Activity Equivalents (PAE) [for energy/calorie content], usually minutes walking or running, and sometimes distance (miles) walking or running – all were conducted under artificial, controlled conditions:

Five studies involved internet surveys and choice experiments from hypothetical fast food menus [3, 31, 49, 56, 116]. In a study reported separately for parents[3] and then parents ordering for their children[116], there was a preference for PAE format compared to NEML alone and respondents perceived that PAE labels would be more likely to influence their level of PA and encourage their children to engage in PA[3, 116]; however there were no differences between calories selected across labelling conditions – although all labelling conditions (NEML, NEML + PAE miles, NEML + PAE minutes) resulted in fewer calories selected compared to no labelling. In the other internet study [31] among 820 adults, total energy selected was lower for all ML conditions (NEML, NEML + PAE (minutes), NEML+PAE (distance)) than no labelling, however the difference was only significant between NEML + PAE (distance) and no labels.

A choice experimental study published in the grey literature among 545 subjects and involving choice between six different chicken burgers showed that calorie labelling shifts choices regardless of whether the information is framed in terms of numeric calories (NEML)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Three additional studies (11, 12, 60) were identified which evaluated the effectiveness of PAE on reducing purchases of sugar-sweetened beverages in the retail setting. Two of these studies, by the same research group, examined the effect of posted signs with calorie labelling in corner stores among black adolescents and showed that the provision of any calorific information (NEML only, number of teaspoons of sugar, PAE time and PAE distance) significantly reduced the odds of SSB purchase relative to baseline, which persisted in one of the studies after the signs were removed. In the earlier study the effect was only significant compared to no labelling for the PAE label. However a multi-site field study also involving PAE, failed to demonstrate a consistent effect of labelling:

<sup>11.</sup> Bleich, S.N., et al., Reduction in purchases of sugar-sweetened beverages among low-income Black adolescents after exposure to caloric information. Am J Public Health, 2012. **102**(2): p. 329-35,

<sup>12.</sup> Bleich, S.N., et al., Reducing sugar-sweetened beverage consumption by providing caloric information: How black adolescents alter their purchases and whether the effects persist. American Journal of Public Health, 2014. **104**(12): p. 2417-2424..

<sup>60.</sup> Jue, J.J.S., et al., The impact of price discounts and calorie messaging on beverage consumption: A multisite field study. Preventive Medicine, 2012. **55**(6): p. 629-633.

or PAE (minutes of running) but only if it is sufficiently salient [49]. The authors of this study considered that visual salience is crucial and acts as a 'mere reminder' prompting people to consider nutrition rather than merely providing new information. This was the only study identified which explicitly looked at the importance of the salience of the ML information.

A study in Israel among 511 respondents recruited from a variety of settings located nearby McDonald's restaurants, while females increased consumption of salad in the desired direction after exposure to NEML only, males responded positively to NEML + PAE (burn time) [56]. Estimation of energy content of food items was improved when 'burn time' was added to the labels (see above).

Three laboratory experimental studies also involved hypothetical FF menus, two conducted among university students [59] [85] and one among a small number of female young adults[87]. This latter study using hypothetical FF menus and repeated measures found no difference between calories 'ordered' for the NEML and NEML + PAE, although participants in the two labelling conditions ordered substantially fewer calories (about 15%) than those in the no labelling condition. In the most recent study by James et al (2015)[59] among 300 undergraduate students in dining areas of a research kitchen and a campus residence, the PAE (mins brisk walking) labelled group ordered and consumed significantly less energy than the no labels group, but not compared to the NEML group. This study was one of only two studies identified in the review which have measured energy consumed over the whole of day, and found that there was no difference in post-lunch energy intake by menu type. A Canadian study among 213 undergraduates [85] compared NEML to NEML + DRV statement, to NEML + PAE (mins running) and NEML + PAE (distance running). The NEML and NEML + Health Statement condition (DRV) led to fewer calories being selected than among menus with no calorie information. The DRV statement in addition to the calories was perceived as most understandable, and the NEML + PAE menu was perceived as most effective in helping to promote healthy eating.

## 6.3.3 RQ3: Is there any evidence to suggest that additional nutrients should be added in a numeric or alternative format?

A particular point to note with respect to this RQ is that the intended outcome relates more generally to reducing the intake of specific negative nutrients and/or improving the overall healthiness of food choices, as opposed to reducing only the energy content of food choices.

#### 6.3.3.1 Individual nutrients

- Nine studies [4, 7, 8, 25, 26, 44, 77, 88, 114] were identified which examined menu labelling with nutrients additional to energy content under field conditions in the cafeteria (University, hospitals, workplaces) setting (one was in full-service restaurants under mandated law in Philadelphia[7] requiring full-service restaurants to display calories, sodium, fat and carbohydrates on printed menus). The labelling formats used were:
  - Nutrition Facts Panel on poster next to food displays vs. complex 2D graphical format for menu items[88] – University cafeteria
  - Nutrition Facts Panel information (total kcal, serving size, fat, protein, carbohydrates) University cafeteria/dining hall[25]
  - Nutrition Facts Label on laminated cards near food items University café[26]

- Calories+sodium+fat on digital menu boards vs. health logo hospital cafeteria[114]
- Calories+sodium+ fat+carbohydrates on printed menus Mandated law in Philadelphia in sit-down restaurants[7]
- Pictures of different portion sizes with corresponding calories, fat and % calories from fat- student dining hall (french fries and salad dressing only) [44]
- 4-colour code + calories, fat, cholesterol, protein and energy density hospital cafeteria with no control[77]
- Energy, satfat, added sugars, carobhydrate content displayed graphically as bar charts in proportion to the dietary reference values – on a computer screen at entrance to workplace canteen[8]
- Energy+fat content student cafeteria [4]

Several of these labels are not applicable to the QSR setting; for example a very complex 2D graphical format trialled in a University cafeteria [88], and the energy, SFA, added sugars, carbohydrate content of a meal presented as a bar chart in proportion to the dietary references values on a computer screen as employees entered a workplace canteen [8]. Social desirability bias was likely particularly in this latter study which was effective at making 16% of patrons change their initial food selection, to a healthiness level of those patrons that chose not to change their first selection.

The study by Pratt et al (2016) [88] and an earlier study by Chu et al (2009)[25], the latter of which was included in the meta-analysis by Nikolaou et al (2015)[82], examined the effect of posting of the Nutrition Facts Panel (NFP), which is mandatory on the back or side of packaged foods in the US, on food choices in University dining halls. Signposting using NFP did not affect total calories purchased compared to no labels in the more recent study [88], however the average kcal content of entrées purchased dropped immediately by 12.4 kcal/day after NFP labelling in the earlier study, and calorific content increased gradually when labelling was removed[25]. The NFP label was used on laminated cards near food items in a University café for 2 weeks in one study [26]. There was a trend towards an increase in the sales of lower fat, lower calorie entrees and a decrease in the sales of higher fat, higher calorie entrees. Notably sales of vegetables and side orders of salads and fruit increased, and side orders of fries and baked goods decreased. This form of labelling, i.e. on laminated cards, is, of course, quite different to menu boards in the QSR environment.

The study by Auchincloss et al (2013)[7] under real world policy sit-down restaurant conditions (but printed menus) showed that full-service restaurant chains listing values for calories, sodium, fat and carbohydrates for each item purchased fewer kcal (151 kcal), less sodium (224 mg), and less saturated fat (3.7 g) than customers at unlabelled restaurants<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> In the study by Nikolaou et al (2015) the calorie content of the foods was strongly correlated with the fat, satfat, and sodium content in foods hence the selection of fewer calories resulted in reductions in also in fat and satfat content of the meals (cafeteria conditions). Further, the study by Tangari et al (2010) – conducted under virtual conditions – showed that calorie levels were used to make inferences about the sodium and satfat content of items. In this study it was indicated that, among items from Burger King and Subway menus this inference was not valid. For example, while the large Subway sandwich meal may have an intermediate levels of calories (relative to large hamburger-based meals), it exceeded the recommended sodium level for an entire day.

A study in hospital cafeterias showed that the provision of calories+sodium+fat on digital menu boards led to, among those patrons at the intervention site who noticed ML, consumption of significantly less energy (77 kcal), sodium (159 mg), satfat (1.5 g), and total fat (-37%) than consumers at the control site which used a health logo to indicate healthier options[114].

Another, longitudinal, study in hospital cafeterias with 96 participants compared labelling of food items with а STL for energy density (ED) plus MNNL for calories+fat+carbohydrate+protein (one hospital cafeteria) with the same labelling in addition to education and discounts on low-ED foods (comparison hospital cafeteria) [77]. This 3 month-long intervention did not result in any differences across groups or over time with respect to kcal purchased or consumed in a 24-hour period. A reduction in percentage of fat in lunches consumed was associated with an increase in carbohydrate intake. Total energy intake from cafeteria-purchased foods and percentage of energy from fat declined over the 6-month post-intervention period among overweight and obese participants.

An oft-quoted study by Freedman et al (2001), in a University Dining Hall, found that pictures of portion-sizes with corresponding numeric information for calories, fat and % calories from fat resulted in a decrease of 20% of students (among 1675) choosing the larger of two portions of French fries (63% pre- vs. 43% post). There was no effect on salad dressing choices, possibly due to negative taste perceptions for the healthier options.

A very small study involving 65 students in a cafeteria showed no effect of the provision of energy+fat information on food choices, and for some sub-groups, labelling had a negative impact.

- Twelve studies relating to this RQ conducted under controlled conditions are included in this review [2, 29, 51, 58, 78, 101, 103, 124]:
  - calories+ fat vs. no labelling mothers children 3-6 years [29]
  - calories+fat vs. heart icon FF menus online [16]
  - calories+fat vs. heart symbol vs. no label- parents children 6-11 years [102]
  - calories+satfat+sodium vs. calories only vs. no labels [21]
  - calorie+fat vs. no labels 106 adolescents; 3 real FF menus [124]
  - Calories+satfat+sodium+sugar+protein popular FF items (parents children 2-12 years who normally choose low or high calorie items) [2]
  - Nutrition Facts Panel vs. Calorie content vs. Health-related claims students [101]
  - MTL (calories, fat, sodium, sugar) vs. STL (calories) vs. NEML vs. no NI– Canadian adults [51]
  - Calories, fat %, protein %, carbohydrate % vs. descriptive NI (full factorial = four menus)- Taiwanese college students [103]
  - kJ vs. kJ + %DI (RDA) vs. kJ + MTL (fat, sodium, sugar) vs. kJ+MTL+%DI vs. no label– Australian adult FF diners [78]
  - calories vs. high or low for fat, satfat, cholesterol, sodium, carbohydrates, protein [termed 'evaluative disclosures'] – actual FF items [58]

A study examining numeric calories+fat found that significantly fewer mothers chose a higher-calorie meal (entrée) when there was ML for calories+fat versus no NI [29]. Conversely, no effect of calories+fat information was found two other studies which compared calories+fat to heart icons, as well as no labels [16] [102]. Similarly, in the study among 106 adolescents using 3 real FF menus, 31 adolescents made some changes to their

orders when exposed subsequently to menus containing calories+fat information after viewing the same menu with no information[124]; however although 43 items were of lower calorific value, 11 were increased calories, i.e. the calorie+fat information led to only calorie decreases by a small proportion of adolescents. This study was also subject to high social desirability bias.

In a simulation study of FF menus in South Korea [2] the low-calorie group (those who normally chose lower calorie items) were more likely to use the multiple NI provided (calories, sugar, protein, satfat, sodium) than the high-calorie group; and the higher-calorie group had more difficulty understanding the NI provided. The study by Hwang (2013) didn't measure calories chosen but indicated that the evaluative disclosures of high or low levels of multiple nutrients led to less favourable evaluations of the FF menu items than when calories only were displayed, particularly among those with a healthy BMI[58]. A study in Taiwan[103] using mock FF menus showed that quantitative NI (calories, % fat, % protein, % carbohydrate) did not have a significant impact on calories chosen, whereas descriptive nutrition information (e.g. "This dish contains carrots, broccoli, and tomatoes, which are high in vitamins A and C") did produce a significant impact towards healthier choices.

Multiple traffic light labelling for calories, fat, sodium and sugar, did not lead to fewer calories selected for a free meal among 635 Canadian adults compared to calories only, or STL for calories; however calorie consumption was significantly lower among participants in the calorie-only condition compared to the no information condition[51].

In a lunchtime experiment with 232 students[101], NEML versus NFP versus health-related claims led to the highest calorie reduction and was associated with a significant reduction in the fibre content of the meal. The NFP resulted in largest reductions for empty calories and calories from fat and added sugar, while the health-related claims treatment led to a reduction in carbohydrates and calories from fat.

An Australian study involving online menu boards among 1294 FF diners (adults) showed that the addition of MTL labelling to kJ labelling did not lead to further reductions in calories selected, although both these labelling conditions resulted in significantly lower mean orders compared to the no labelling condition. Differences between the other labelling conditions (kJ+%DI and kJ+MTL+%DI) compared to the control (no label) were not significant.

Two articles were identified that specifically examined the effect of numeric sodium disclosure on sodium content of foods selected. One of these studies involved 4 sub-studies, and showed that disclosure of sodium levels for popular FF items, in addition to calorie information and satfat information, influences purchase intentions and choices of consumers with high health risk levels (hypertension), but has little effect on other consumers[21]. When exposed to the extended NI, 78% of hypertensive adults chose a lower sodium product compared to 42% in calories only or control condition. A much larger study, in Canada, specifically sought to examine the addition of sodium to ML, and across 3 ML treatments [NEML; NEML+sodium; sodium+serving size] and four mock menus, the online survey study showed that in 3 of the 4 restaurant types, consumers who saw only calorie information[96]. Consumers who saw sodium labelling decreased the sodium level of their meal by an average of 171-384 mg, depending on the restaurant. In the subset of consumers who saw sodium information and average of 681-1,360 mg, depending on the restaurant.

#### 6.3.3.2 Overall Healthiness Symbol

- Fifteen studies conducted under field experimental conditions school, workplace and university cafeterias, full-service restaurants, and QSRs – examined the efficacy of an 'overall healthiness' symbol in encouraging consumers to choose healthier options. Intervention formats were primarily healthy option logos or icons, but included single traffic light labels (STL)in four studies:
  - green smiley face emoticon (school cafeteria)[98]
  - STL label (4 studies: low-income Workplace[68]; Sport & rec setting[84]; Hospital[108, 109]; 'Go for Green' military dining facilities[5])
  - '¡Por Vida! Item' as part of a voluntary restaurant menu designation initiative in the US[100]
  - healthy symbol vs. calories only vs. nutrient list Table service restaurant university campus [69]
  - health logo vs. calories+sodium+fat digital menu boards hospital cafeterias
    [114]
  - healthy and non-healthy nutrient icons; non healthy = numeric + MTL (calories, sodium, sugar, total fat, carbs) University cafeteria [41]
  - 'Healthy Picks' label vs. no label Hospital cafeteria [93]
  - 'Healthy Choice<sup>®</sup> label vs. no label Full service a la carte restaurant [45]
  - McDonald's Heart Foundation Tick approved range and Subway's 'Six grams of fat or less' range – FF outlets Australia [6]
  - Heart shaped label (and 'Look for the Heart (symbol) for your low-fat entrée selection' sign) – Workplace cafeteria [67]
  - 'Star Struck' positive marketing scheme(high in fibre and/or low in fat items) Workplace cafeteria [120]

Green smiley-face emoticons had a positive impact on white milk versus chocolate sales (without affecting overall milk sales) and vegetable sales in a primary school canteen, although this symbol had no significant effect on entrées or fruits purchased [98]. A single traffic light symbol to denote overall healthiness (STL) has been trialled in the sports & recreation eating environments (overall increase in sales of green items and reduction in sales of red items)[84]; in military dining facilities a 'Go for Green' scheme resulted in reduced percentage energy intake from fat among users compared to non-users, and were more likely to be used by those following a special diet or taking multivitamin or protein supplements; nearly half of all soldiers said they used the labelling at some point[5]; in a cafeteria intervention in a workplace, a TL colour-coded labelling system of green (healthier items) and red (unhealthy items) led to a reduction in purchases of red items (red beverages purchases decreased most) and increased green purchases [68]. A subsequent treatment involving making green items more and red items less accessible (choice architecture) further decreased red purchases; there were no differences according to socio-demographic factors. Further, a similar study among the same research group in a hospital cafeteria environment [61, 62] showed that sales of red items decreased and sales of green items decreased from baseline over a 24 months period, with changes being most obvious for red beverages, i.e. the intervention sustained healthier choices, albeit modest ones, over two years.

Eight different schemes involving 'healthy pick' logos or icons have been trialled under field conditions. The factors 'Patrons' age between 18 and 35 years' and 'patrons seeing the logo', were the strongest predictors of purchasing a '¡Por Vida! Item' in a voluntary

restaurant menu scheme in Bexar County, US [100]. In the Voluntary McDonald's Heart Foundation Tick approved range (subsequently removed) and Subway's 'Six grams of fat or less' range [6], only a very small proportion of lunchtime diners chose the nutritionallypromoted item; older females and those involved in a health-related profession were more likely to order the foods with the promotions. An (unknown) healthy symbol and favourable attitudes towards healthy eating were both significantly associated with healthier entrée selections in a study among 173 participants at a table service restaurant at a University campus [69]. However the healthy symbol was the least effect format (although most preferred by respondents) compared to calorie only information format which was most effective in reducing calories in the entrees sold, and the nutrient list which was most effective in reducing fat and saturated fat content of the entrees sold [69]. Similarly healthy icons did not affect item selections in another study in a University setting [41]. A very modest increase in sales of 'Healthy Picks' entrees and concurrent modest decrease in sales of regular menu items was observed among 32 menu items in a hospital cafeteria in Northern California [93]. In an intervention study in two hospital cafeterias, a 'health logo' was the control condition compared to calorie+sodium+fat on digital menu boards [114]. The nutrient labelling was significantly more effective than the health logo in reducing energy, fat and sodium purchased. In a full-service a la carte restaurant, 54% of restaurant customers chose the healthy choice menu item, confirming that people who desire NI also use this information in their menu choice [45]. Two older studies in the workplace cafeteria setting [67, 120] showed that (i) a heart symbol was perceived by nearly 50% of customers as influencing their choices, and led to sustained changes in purchase of healthier items, although purchases did not continue to increase in the longer term follow-up [67]; and the 'Star Struck' positive marking scheme for items high in fibre and/or low in fat produced encouraging results.

- Five studies are included which were conducted in a controlled environment or survey setting. Formats were:
  - Heart symbol vs. calorie+fat vs. no NI [102]
  - Heart icon vs. calories+fat [16]
  - Boxes around healthy items +/- nutrition labels [40]
  - Asterisk next to unhealthy item explanation at bottom of menu that item marked as unhealthy for exceeding values for fat and/or sugar content [97]
  - STL label [107]

Two studies conducted using online surveys showed that a heart icon trialled among children aged 6-11 years [16] and a heart symbol among adults at a University [102] led to healthier item selections compared to no nutrition information and compared to calories+fat information, the latter format of which had no impact on foods selected in both studies (see above). In the latter study, participants exposed to the heart icon were more than twice as likely to select a healthy meal rather than an unhealthy one. Placing boxes around healthy items led to a significant effect on encouraging healthy menu selections in a laboratory study among undergraduates at a New Jersey University, however this positive effect was mitigated when nutrient labels were added [40]. A single traffic light label – with an indication that this was related to calories, added sugar and fat content – in a convenience sample of 47 adults at a University, was only effective in reducing calories consumed as part of a buffet lunch among lean women [107].

#### 6.3.3.3 Prompting

- Four articles are included which involved nutritional promotion through prompting and were conducted under field experimental conditions:
  - 'Nutricate Receipt; personalised recommendations to switch from unhealthy to healthier items at a restaurant chain [10]
  - Verbal prompting by cashiers in self-service restaurant (for low calorie side dishes)
     [113]
  - Table signs listing changes customers might consider (non-chain restaurants) [83]
  - Verbal prompt to downsize portions of 3 starchy side dishes (Chinese FF restaurant)[95]

The 'Nutricate receipt' was effective in shifting the mix of items purchased toward the healthier alternatives, such as increased requests for 'no sauce' with adult main meals, increased share of children's meals with apples instead of fries, and in the share of breakfast sandwiches without sausages [10]. Verbal prompts for healthy side dishes led to increased purchases of these items - particularly orange juice but also fruit salad and pancakes - at breakfast time in a self-service restaurant [113], although there is no indication of impact on overall calorie intake. Table signs listing changes customers might consider such as asking for meat broiled instead of fried, or requesting smaller portions, did not show significant changes in terms of order slips – although these data were found to be an inadequate measure; table signs were noticed by approximately 70% of customers and of those, about one-third said that the signs influenced their order [83]. Three field experiments as part of the same study involved asking customers if they wanted to downsize portions of three starchy side dishes at a Chinese FF restaurant [95]. Up to onethird of customers accepted the downsizing offer reducing total calories served to them by more than 200. A study that was not included as it was not menu board labelling involved a 'Pick me! I'm low calorie' sign on low-fat milk in a university kitchen [122]; the sign was not efficacious.

#### 7 CONCLUSIONS

#### 7.1 Overall summary of evidence by research question

#### 7.1.1 RQ1: Is numeric energy ML (NEML) effective?

- Four recent systematic reviews and meta-analyses, 15 natural experimental studies evaluating real world implementation of NEML in fast food and coffee chain restaurants (QSR Quick Service Restaurants), 13 field experiments (predominantly in cafeterias and full-service restaurants), and ten studies conducted under artificial, controlled conditions; investigated the impact of NEML on energy ordered/purchased or selected.
- There is mixed evidence regarding the effectiveness of numeric energy labelling, particularly in the specific setting of the QSR, in terms of energy ordered/purchased. Four recent systematic reviews and meta-analyses arrived at different conclusions regarding the effectiveness of NEML with regard to this outcome, with the majority of studies conducted in the real world setting showing no overall increase in calories ordered/purchased as a result of NEML. Study heterogeneity was found to be large in all systematic reviews and meta-analyses limiting the ability to make firm conclusions regarding the evidence.
- There is, however, moderately convincing evidence that NEML leads to a decrease in energy purchased among those consumers who see and use NEML. Meta-analyses indicate that this reduction may be as high as 124.5 kcal (521 kJ) per purchase. Differential effects have been noted in different types of outlets, e.g. burger versus sandwich versus coffee chains, but these findings are not consistent across real world implementation studies (in King County, Washington; in New York City and New York State; in Philadelphia; and in NSW). One of the systematic reviews and meta-analyses indicated that NEML had a greater impact where the level of awareness is higher. Awareness does not, however, necessarily lead to use.
- Very few, weak, studies have examined the effectiveness of NEML with respect to overall daily energy intake. Later, compensatory, effects from 'indulging' at lunchtime, for example, have not been researched.
- Nevertheless there is emerging, although limited, evidence (from one field experiment among students and empirical data in the US) that NEML may impact on weight gain, possibly with a larger impact on lower-income individuals.
- There is mixed evidence for the efficacy of the use of posting of contextual information, i.e. a daily reference value (e.g. 8700 kJ), and this element of NEML has not been independently evaluated for effectiveness in real world implementation studies. Menu board posting of the daily reference value has not been evaluated independently of associated campaign messaging with respect to knowledge of this value.
- There is no consistent evidence to suggest whether NEML is used differentially across population sub-groups, with inconsistent findings across BMI category, race/ethnicity, gender, age, and neighbourhood socio-economic status from research studies. A recent systematic review of NEML by socio-economic position concluded that the evidence was currently limited in quantity and quality. Surveillance studies in the US consistently indicate that women, those who are dieting or obese, and those who are on higher incomes, self-report using NEML more to make food choices.
- No evidence was identified specifically around consumers' literacy with respect to NEML, i.e. accessing, understanding, appraisal and application of NEML to make food

choices. A small number of studies, including real world implementation, showed mixed findings with respect to the effect of NEML on estimation of energy content of foods/items selected or purchased. It has been suggested that future research should consider the personal and situational/contextual factors that affect a person's knowledge, competence and motivation to access, understand, and use health and nutrition information to make a food-related behaviour change.

- There is very limited evidence that reformulation has occurred in response to energy ML, although there is some indication that product innovation (for lower energy content/healthier products) has occurred.
- Revenue does not seem to be affected by NEML.

## 7.1.2 RQ2: Are there alternative formats for menu labelling with energy alone, which have been shown to be effective (and which also support the policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?

- There has been no real world implementation of alternative formats to numeric labelling of energy content on menu boards.
- There is mixed evidence from field experiments and experiments conducted under controlled conditions as to the effectiveness of the addition of traffic light colour-coding to the numeric values for energy (i.e. use of a single traffic light symbol for energy alone), with evidence tending towards no additional efficacy.
- Similarly there are contrasting findings for studies which have only been conducted under artificial conditions examining energy organising into groups and/or rank ordering of energy content. Efficacy may be affected by perceptions regarding restaurant and nutrition information credibility.
- There is an indication from six studies conducted under artificial conditions, that the addition of physical activity equivalents (PAE) to energy labels is effective at reducing energy selected, but not significantly more than NEML alone. There is minor evidence to suggest PAE may be more effective than NEML at promoting healthy eating and prompting exercise.

# 7.1.3 RQ3: Are there menu labelling approaches which have been shown to be effective that have included (a) other nutrients and/or (b) overall healthiness (and which also support the policy objective of providing consistent, standardised and clear nutrition information)?

- Nine experimental studies conducted in field environments (predominantly cafeteria settings) and 12 studies conducted under artificial, controlled conditions, inform this research question.
- Many of the labels and/or presentations, particularly those used in the field setting, are not applicable to the QSR setting.
- Among a number of studies examining the provision of numeric energy plus numeric fat information, the majority did not prove efficacious compared to no labels. Multiple traffic lights (MTL) labelling does not appear to lead to the selection of less energy beyond that measured due to NEML.
- The use of multiple nutrient numeric labels (MNNL) on printed menus in the real world, full-service restaurant setting has been shown to be effective in reducing energy, sodium and saturated fat purchased, and a field experiment showed greater efficacy for this format than for labelling with a health logo. Evidence from two studies indicates

that the addition of numeric sodium information to numeric energy information might reduce the amount of sodium selected, although this may be only among hypertensive adults.

- Fifteen field experimental studies and two controlled environment experimental studies examined the efficacy of an 'overall healthiness' symbol in encouraging consumers to choose healthier options. A single traffic light colour-coding labelling system in the cafeteria setting appears efficacious in increasing consumer choice of healthier items. However, there is mixed evidence for the use of a 'healthy icon' in encouraging healthier choices.
- There is some evidence from a mixture of interventions that verbal or textual prompting to switch to healthier options or smaller portion sizes may be efficacious.

#### 7.2 Research Gaps and Policy Implications

The 'logic model' of how numeric energy menu labelling is suggested to impact on weight (e.g. Kuo et al 2009<sup>7</sup>) supposes that consumers see the labelling, understand the labelling, and 'use' the labelling to make 'healthier' food choices in the context of the daily diet – i.e. compensatory changes are not made during the remainder of the day which negates the effect of the labelling. Consumers may also choose not to visit such restaurants if they consider the food items on offer to be too unhealthy and/or too high in energy (kilojoules). Very minor sections of the overall logic model have been researched. In particular a large number of personal and situational factors affect a person's ability and motivation to use NEML. Consumer literacy in Australia with respect to kilojoules remains an area for further research. Saliency of the current presentation of NEML has not been explicitly evaluated. Nevertheless there is emerging evidence that NEML may reduce weight gain and thus continuation of the current scheme is recommended.

The lack of good evidence around alternative presentations for ML of energy alone suggests that a more strategic, in-depth body of research is required before considering changes to the current format/presentation. It is likely that no single format will appeal to all consumers.

While energy content is often related to the saturated fat, sugar, and sodium content of fast food items, this is not always the case; and the addition of other nutrients to the ML scheme would attempt to address concerns, beyond weight status, that less healthy fast food items might have on population health. How different consumers might use the various elements of a multiple nutrient ML (MNML) to make food choices is not known; although evidence from implementation under different settings suggests that numeric sodium and possibly numeric fat, although the latter has been less studied, could be considered. Nonetheless, the low feasibility of MNML in the QSR setting, where food choices are made very quickly, renders the need to research alternative, more interpretive formats which might prove more helpful to motivated consumers, such as hypertensive adults, in identifying items to avoid in this specific setting.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Kuo T, et al (2009) Menu labeling as a potential strategy for combating the obesity epidemic: a health impact assessment. American Journal of Public Health 99(9): 1680-1686

#### 8 ABBREVIATIONS

| FF      | Fast Food                                |
|---------|--|
| FOPL    | Front of pack labelling                  |
| HEAL    | Healthy Eating Active Living             |
| KC      | King County                              |
| MA      | Meta-analysis                            |
| ML      | Menu labelling                           |
| NMNML   | Numeric multiple nutrient menu labelling |
| NEML    | Numeric energy menu labelling            |
| NI      | Nutrition information                    |
| NFP     | Nutrition Facts Panel (US)               |
| NSW     | New South Wales                          |
| NYC     | New York City                            |
| POP/POS | Point of purchase/ Point of service      |
| QSR     | Quick service restaurant                 |
| RCT     | Randomised controlled trial              |
| RQ      | Research question                        |
| SR      | Systematic review                        |
| UK      | United Kingdom                           |
| US      | United States                            |
|         |  |

#### 9 **REFERENCES**

- 1. Abel ML, et al., Consumer understanding of calorie labeling: A healthy monday email and text message intervention. Health Promotion Practice, 2015. 16(2): p. 236-243.
- 2. Ahn, J.-Y., et al., The effect of providing nutritional information about fast-food restaurant menus on parents' meal choices for their children. Nutr Res Pract, 2015. 9(6): p. 667-672.
- 3. Antonelli, R. and A.J. Viera, Potential effect of physical activity calorie equivalent (PACE) labeling on adult fast food ordering and exercise. PLoS ONE, 2015. 10(7): p. e0134289.
- 4. Aron, J.I., R.E. Evans, and D.J. Mela, Paradoxical effect of a nutrition labelling scheme in a student cafeteria. Nutrition Research, 1995. 15(9): p. 1251-1261.
- 5. Arsenault, J.E., M.C. Singleton, and L.K. Funderburk, Use of the Go-for-Green nutrition labeling system in military dining facilities is associated with lower fat intake. J Acad Nutr Diet, 2014. 114(7): p. 1067-1071.
- 6. Atkinson, L.F. and M.A. Palmer, Purchase rates and energy content of nutritionally promoted and traditional fast foods purchased at lunchtime in Australia-a pilot study. Public Health Nutrition, 2012. 15(3): p. 495-502.
- 7. Auchincloss, A.H., et al., Customer responses to mandatory menu labeling at fullservice restaurants. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 2013. 45(6): p. 710-719.
- 8. Balfour, D., et al., Food choice in response to computer-generated nutrition information provided about meal selections in workplace restaurants. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 1996. 9(3): p. 231-237.
- 9. Bassett, M.T., et al., Purchasing Behavior and Calorie Information at Fast-Food Chains in New York City, 2007. American Journal of Public Health, 2008. 98(8): p. 1457-1459.
- 10. Bedard, K. and P. Kuhn, Micro-marketing healthier choices: effects of personalized ordering suggestions on restaurant purchases. J Health Econ, 2015. 39: p. 106-22.
- 11. Bleich, S.N., et al., Reduction in purchases of sugar-sweetened beverages among low-income Black adolescents after exposure to caloric information. Am J Public Health, 2012. 102(2): p. 329-35.
- 12. Bleich, S.N., et al., Reducing sugar-sweetened beverage consumption by providing caloric information: How black adolescents alter their purchases and whether the effects persist. American Journal of Public Health, 2014. 104(12): p. 2417-2424.
- 13. Bleich, S.N. and J.A. Wolfson, Differences in consumer use of food labels by weight loss strategies and demographic characteristics. BMC Public Health, 2015. 15(1): p. 1-8.
- 14. Bleich, S.N., et al., Restaurants With Calories Displayed On Menus Had Lower Calorie Counts Compared To Restaurants Without Such Labels. Health Aff, 2015. 34(11): p. 1877-84.
- 15. Bollinger, B., P. Leslie, and A. Sorensen, Calorie Posting in Chain Restaurants. American Economic Journal: Economic Policy, 2011. 3(1): p. 91-128.
- 16. Boonme, K., et al., Visual Information Influences Consumer Fast-Food Choices. Nutrition & Food Science, 2014. 44(4): p. 3-3.

- 17. Bowers, K.M. and S. Suzuki, Menu-labeling usage and its association with diet and exercise: 2011 BRFSS Sugar Sweetened Beverage and Menu Labeling module. Preventing Chronic Disease, 2014. 11: p. 130231.
- 18. Breck, A., et al., Who reports noticing and using calorie information posted on fast food restaurant menus? Appetite, 2014. 81(0): p. 30-36.
- 19. Brissette, I., et al., Predictors of total calories purchased at fast-food restaurants: restaurant characteristics, calorie awareness, and use of calorie information. J Nutr Educ Behav, 2013. 45(5): p. 404-11.
- 20. Bruemmer, B., et al., Energy, saturated fat, and sodium were lower in entrees at chain restaurants at 18 months compared with 6 months following the implementation of mandatory menu labeling regulation in King County, Washington. J Acad Nutr Diet, 2012. 112(8): p. 1169-76.
- 21. Burton, S., et al., How the perceived healthfulness of restaurant menu items influences sodium and calorie misperceptions: Implications for nutrition disclosures in chain restaurants. Journal of Consumer Affairs, 2014. 48(1): p. 62-95.
- 22. Cantor, J., et al., Five Years Later: Awareness Of New York City's Calorie Labels Declined, With No Changes In Calories Purchased. Health Aff, 2015. 34(11): p. 1893-900.
- 23. Chen, R., et al., Changes in awareness and use of calorie information after mandatory menu labeling in restaurants in King County, Washington. Am J Public Health, 2015. 105(3): p. 546-53.
- 24. Chu LY, Effectiveness of energy labelling in restaurant menu in reducing calorie in food selection and consumption: A systematic review, 2014, University of Hong Kong.
- 25. Chu, Y.H., et al., Improving patrons' meal selections through the use of point-ofselection nutrition labels. Am J Public Health, 2009. 99(11): p. 2001-5.
- 26. Cranage, D.A., M.T. Conklin, and C.U. Lambert, Effect of Nutrition Information in Perceptions of Food Quality, Consumption Behavior and Purchase Intentions. Journal of Foodservice Business Research, 2004. 7(1): p. 43-61.
- 27. Davis, M., et al., FDA Ruling and Nutritionally Focused Menus: Alternative Strategies to Comply with the U.S. Federal Guidelines. Journal of Foodservice Business Research, 2014. 17(4): p. 283-300.
- 28. Dodds, P., et al., The effect of energy and traffic light labelling on parent and child fast food selection: a randomised controlled trial. Appetite, 2014. 73(0): p. 23-30.
- 29. Domoff, S.E., et al., Maternal feeding goals and restaurant menu choices for young children. Childhood Obesity, 2015. 11(4): p. 484-488.
- 30. Downs, J.S., et al., Supplementing menu labeling with calorie recommendations to test for facilitation effects. American Journal of Public Health, 2013. 103(9): p. 1604-1609.
- 31. Dowray, S., et al., Potential effect of physical activity based menu labels on the calorie content of selected fast food meals. Appetite, 2013. 62: p. 173-181.
- 32. Dumanovsky, T., et al., Changes in energy content of lunchtime purchases from fast food restaurants after introduction of calorie labelling: cross sectional customer surveys. Bmj, 2011. 26(343): p. d4464.

- 33. Elbel, B., et al., Calorie labeling and food choices: a first look at the effects on lowincome people in New York City. Health Aff (Millwood), 2009. 28(6): p. w1110-21.
- 34. Elbel, B., J. Gyamfi, and R. Kersh, Child and adolescent fast-food choice and the influence of calorie labeling: a natural experiment. Int J Obes (Lond), 2011. 35(4): p. 493-500.
- 35. Elbel, B., et al., Calorie labeling, Fast food purchasing and restaurant visits. Obesity, 2013. 17(10): p. 20550.
- 36. Ellison, B., J.L. Lusk, and D. Davis, Looking at the label and beyond: The effects of calorie labels, health consciousness, and demographics on caloric intake in restaurants. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, 2013. 10.
- 37. Ellison, B., "I'll have what he's having": Group ordering behavior in food choice decisions. Food Quality and Preference, 2014. 37: p. 79-86.
- 38. Ellison, B., J.L. Lusk, and D. Davis, The Effect of Calorie Labels on Caloric Intake and Restaurant Revenue: Evidence from Two Full-Service Restaurants. Journal of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2014. 46(02): p. 173-191.
- 39. Ellison, B., J.L. Lusk, and D. Davis, The impact of restaurant calorie labels on food choice: Results from a field experiment. Economic Inquiry, 2014. 52(2): p. 666-681.
- 40. Feldman, C., et al., Menu Psychology to Encourage Healthy Menu Selections at a New Jersey University. Journal of Culinary Science and Technology, 2014. 12(1): p. 1-21.
- 41. Feldman, C.H., et al., Nutrition information and its influence on menu choice within higher education establishments. British Food Journal, 2015. 117(4): p. 1399-1410.
- 42. Finkelstein, E.A., et al., Mandatory Menu Labeling in One Fast-Food Chain in King County, Washington. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 2011. 40(2): p. 122-127.
- 43. Fotouhinia-Yepes, M., Menu Calorie Labelling in a Fine Dining Restaurant: Will it Make a Difference? Journal of Quality Assurance in Hospitality and Tourism, 2013. 14(3): p. 281-293.
- 44. Freedman, M.R., Point-of-Selection Nutrition Information Influences Choice of Portion Size in an All-You-Can-Eat University Dining Hall. Journal of Foodservice Business Research, 2011. 14(1): p. 86-98.
- 45. Gallicano, R., R.J. Blomme, and A. Van Rheede, Consumer response to nutrition information menu labeling in full-service restaurants: Making the healthy choice®, in Advances in Hospitality and Leisure2012. p. 109-125.
- 46. Gerend, M.A., Does calorie information promote lower calorie fast food choices among college students? J Adolesc Health, 2009. 44(1): p. 84-6.
- 47. Giesen, J.C., et al., Exploring how calorie information and taxes on high-calorie foods influence lunch decisions. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 2011. 93(4): p. 689-694.
- 48. Girz, L., et al., The effects of calorie information on food selection and intake. International journal of obesity (2005), 2012. 36(10): p. 1340-1345.
- 49. Goswami I and Urminsky O The "mere-reminder" effect of salient calorie labelling. Chicago Booth Research Paper, 2015.

- 50. Green, J.E., A.G. Brown, and P. Ohri-Vachaspati, Sociodemographic disparities among fast-food restaurant customers who notice and use calorie menu labels. J Acad Nutr Diet, 2015. 115(7): p. 1093-101.
- 51. Hammond, D., et al., A randomized trial of calorie labeling on menus. Preventive Medicine, 2013. 57(6): p. 860-866.
- 52. Hammond, D., et al., The impact of nutrition labeling on menus: a naturalistic cohort study. Am J Health Behav, 2015. 39(4): p. 540-8.
- Harnack, L.J., et al., Effects of calorie labeling and value size pricing on fast food meal choices: results from an experimental trial. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act, 2008. 5: p. 63.
- 54. Haws, K.L. and P.J. Liu, Half-size me? How calorie and price information influence ordering on restaurant menus with both half and full entrée portion sizes. Appetite, 2016. 97: p. 127-137.
- 55. Hee Park, S. and I.-K. Oh, The Effect of Nutrition Information on Consumers' Healthy Menu Choices at a Fast Food Restaurant. International Journal of Tourism Sciences, 2009. 9(3): p. 25-38.
- 56. Heiman, A. and O. Lowengart, Calorie information effects on consumers' food choices: Sources of observed gender heterogeneity. Journal of Business Research, 2014. 67(5): p. 964-973.
- 57. Hunsberger, M., et al., Calorie labeling in a rural middle school influences food selection: findings from community-based participatory research. J Obes, 2015. 531690(10): p. 531690.
- 58. Hwang, J., The effects of nutrient ad disclosures of fast food menu items on consumer selection behaviors regarding subjective nutrition knowledge and body mass index. British Food Journal, 2013. 115(9): p. 1281-1296.
- 59. James, A., B. Adams-Huet, and M. Shah, Menu labels displaying the kilocalorie content or the exercise equivalent: effects on energy ordered and consumed in young adults. Am J Health Promot, 2015. 29(5): p. 294-302.
- 60. Jue, J.J.S., et al., The impact of price discounts and calorie messaging on beverage consumption: A multi-site field study. Preventive Medicine, 2012. 55(6): p. 629-633.
- 61. Kiszko, K.M., et al., The influence of calorie labeling on food orders and consumption: a review of the literature. J Community Health, 2014. 39(6): p. 1248-69.
- 62. Kitchlu, N., et al., Assessing the effectiveness of calorie labeling on restaurant menus. Environmental Health Review, 2013. 56(03): p. 73-82.
- 63. Krieger J and Saelens BE, Impact of menu labelling on consumer behaviour: a 2008-2012 update, in Healthy Eating Research: Building evidence to prevent childhood obesity, R.W.J. Foundation, Editor 2013 Robert Wood Johnson Foundation: Princeton, New Jersey. p. 23 pages.
- 64. Krieger, J.W., et al., Menu labeling regulations and calories purchased at chain restaurants. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 2013. 44(6): p. 595-604.
- 65. Lee-Kwan, S.H., et al., Restaurant menu labeling use among adults--17 states, 2012. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep, 2014. 63(27): p. 581-4.

- 66. Lee, K., Y. Lee, and S. Kwon, How nutrition information frame affects parents' perceptions of restaurants: The moderating role of information credibility. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 2015. 46: p. 112-119.
- 67. Levin, S., Pilot Study of a Cafeteria Program Relying Primarily on Symbols to Promote Healthy Choices. Journal of Nutrition Education, 1996. 28(5): p. 282-285.
- 68. Levy, D.E., et al., Food Choices of Minority and Low-Income Employees: A Cafeteria Intervention. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 2012. 43(3): p. 240-248.
- 69. Li G, Behnke C, and Almanza B, An evaluation of three nutrition labelling formats for restaurant menus. FIU Hospitality Review, 2014. 31(3): p. 145-169.
- 70. Littlewood, J.A., et al., Menu labelling is effective in reducing energy ordered and consumed: a systematic review and meta-analysis of recent studies. Public Health Nutr, 2015. 30: p. 1-16.
- 71. Littlewood JA and Kyrø C Implementing menu board labelling in Denmark; Expert' perspectives. Report: The Danish Cancer Society, 2014. 50 pp, + Appendices; <u>www.cancer.dk/rapporter</u>.
- 72. Littlewood JA and Olsen A Menu labelling is effective in reducing energy ordered and consumed: An update of the evidence 2012-2014. Danish Cancer Society, 2014. 47 pp, www.cancer.dk/rapporter.
- 73. Liu, P.J., et al., A test of different menu labeling presentations. Appetite, 2012. 59(3): p. 770-7.
- 74. Liu, P.J., et al., 'How many calories are in my burrito?' Improving consumers' understanding of energy (calorie) range information. Public Health Nutrition, 2014. FirstView: p. 1-10.
- 75. Long, M.W., et al., Systematic review and meta-analysis of the impact of restaurant menu calorie labeling. Am J Public Health, 2015. 105(5): p. e11-24.
- 76. Loureiro ML and Rahmani D, Calorie labeling and fast food choices in surveys and actual markets: some new behavioural results, in Agricultural & Applied Economics Association & CAES Joint Annual Meeting2013: Washington, DC.
- 77. Lowe, M.R., et al., An intervention study targeting energy and nutrient intake in worksite cafeterias. Eating Behaviors, 2010. 11(3): p. 144-151.
- 78. Morley, B., et al., What types of nutrition menu labelling lead consumers to select less energy-dense fast food? An experimental study. Appetite, 2013. 67: p. 8-15.
- 79. Namba, A., et al., Exploratory analysis of fast-food chain restaurant menus before and after implementation of local calorie-labeling policies, 2005-2011. Prev Chronic Dis, 2013. 20(10): p. E101.
- 80. Nikolaou, C.K., C.R. Hankey, and M.E. Lean, Preventing weight gain with calorielabeling. Obesity, 2014. 22(11): p. 2277-83.
- 81. Nikolaou, C.K., C.R. Hankey, and M.E.J. Lean, *Effects of calorie labelling on macroand micro-nutrients in main-meal choices made by young adults.* European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 2015: p. 10.1038/ejcn.2015.175.
- 82. Nikolaou, C.K., C.R. Hankey, and M.E.J. Lean, Calorie-labelling: Does it impact on calorie purchase in catering outlets and the views of young adults? International Journal of Obesity, 2015. 39(3): p. 542-545.

- 83. Nothwehr, F.K., et al., Promoting healthy choices in non-chain restaurants: effects of a simple cue to customers. Health Promot Pract, 2013. 14(1): p. 132-8.
- 84. Olstad, D.L., et al., Using traffic light labels to improve food selection in recreation and sport facility eating environments. Appetite, 2015. 91: p. 329-335.
- 85. Pang J and Hammond D, Efficacy and consumer preferences for different approaches to calorie labeling on menus. Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior, 2013. 45(6): p. 669-675.
- 86. Parker, J.R. and D.R. Lehmann, How and When Grouping Low-Calorie Options Reduces the Benefits of Providing Dish-Specific Calorie Information. Journal of Consumer Research, 2014. 41(1): p. 213-235.
- 87. Platkin, C., et al., The effect of menu labeling with calories and exercise equivalents on food selection and consumption. BMC Obes, 2014. 1: p. 21.
- 88. Pratt, N.S., et al., Improvements in recall and food choices using a graphical method to deliver information of select nutrients. Nutr Res, 2016. 36(1): p. 44-56.
- 89. Restrepo B Calorie labelling in chain restaurants and body weight: Evidence from New York. 2016 February. http://www.mwpweb.eu/1/154/resources/research 245 1.pdf.
- 90. Roberto, C.A., et al., Evaluating the impact of menu labeling on food choices and intake. Am J Public Health, 2010. 100(2): p. 312-8.
- 91. Roseman, M.G., K. Mathe-Soulek, and J.A. Higgins, Relationships among grocery nutrition label users and consumers' attitudes and behavior toward restaurant menu labeling. Appetite, 2013. 71: p. 274-8.
- 92. Saelens, B.E., et al., Nutrition-labeling regulation impacts on restaurant environments. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 2012. 43(5): p. 505-511.
- 93. Sato, J.N., et al., Food Label Effects on Customer Purchases in a Hospital Cafeteria in Northern California. Journal of Foodservice Business Research, 2013. 16(2): p. 155-168.
- 94. Schornack B and Rozensher S, The effects of menu calorie labelling on consumer food choice behavior. American Journal of Health Sciences, 2014. 5(1): p. 29-36.
- 95. Schwartz, J., et al., Inviting consumers to downsize fast-food portions significantly reduces calorie consumption. Health Aff, 2012. 31(2): p. 399-407.
- 96. Scourboutakos, M.J., et al., Restaurant menu labelling: Is it worth adding sodium to the label? Can J Public Health, 2014. 105(5): p. e354-61.
- 97. Shah, A.M., et al., Surcharges plus unhealthy labels reduce demand for unhealthy menu items. Journal of Marketing Research, 2014. 51(6): p. 773-789.
- Siegel, R.M., et al., Emoticon use Increases Plain Milk and Vegetable Purchase in a School Cafeteria without Adversely Affecting Total Milk Purchase. Clin Ther, 2015. 37(9): p. 1938-43.
- 99. Sinclair, S.E., M. Cooper, and E.D. Mansfield, The influence of menu labeling on calories selected or consumed: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Acad Nutr Diet, 2014. 114(9): p. 1375-1388.e15.
- 100. Sosa, E.T., L. Biediger-Friedman, and M. Banda, Associations Between a Voluntary Restaurant Menu Designation Initiative and Patron Purchasing Behavior. Health Promotion Practice, 2014. 15(2): p. 281-287.

- 101. Streletskaya, N.A., et al., *Menu-Labeling Formats and Their Impact on Dietary Quality*. Agribusiness, 2015: p. DOI: 10.1002/agr.21444.
- 102. Stutts, M.A., et al., Nutrition Information and Children's Fast Food Menu Choices. Journal of Consumer Affairs, 2011. 45(1): p. 52-86.
- 103. Sun, Y.H.C., Menu Nutrition Labels' Effects on Customers' Attitudes toward Menu and Restaurant Dining Intentions-The Moderating Role of Psychosocial Factors. Journal of Foodservice Business Research, 2013. 16(2): p. 139-154.
- 104. Swartz, J.J., D. Braxton, and A.J. Viera, Calorie menu labeling on quick-service restaurant menus: An updated systematic review of the literature. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, 2011. 8: p. 135.
- 105. Tandon, P.S., et al., The impact of menu labeling on fast-food purchases for children and parents. Am J Prev Med, 2011. 41(4): p. 434-8.
- 106. Tangari, A.H., et al., Weighing in on Fast Food Consumption: The Effects of Meal and Calorie Disclosures on Consumer Fast Food Evaluations. Journal of Consumer Affairs, 2010. 44(3): p. 431-462.
- 107. Temple, J.L., et al., Nutrition labels decrease energy intake in adults consuming lunch in the laboratory. J Am Diet Assoc, 2011. 111(5 Suppl): p. S52-5.
- 108. Thorndike, A.N., et al., A 2-phase labeling and choice architecture intervention to improve healthy food and beverage choices. American Journal of Public Health, 2012. 102(3): p. 527-533.
- 109. Thorndike, A.N., et al., *Traffic-light labels and choice architecture: Promoting healthy food choices.* American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 2014. 46(2): p. 143-149.
- 110. Tian Y, Impact of menu designs and personal dietary behaviors on young Millenials' restaurant menu choices, in Hotel Administration2015, University of Nevada. p. 143.
- 111. TNS Social Research, Fast Choices: An evaluation of energy purchased and consumer information, 2013.
- 112. USDA Nutrition Evidence Library, What is the effect of use of food and menu labels on dietary intake or body weight across US population groups? (2015 DGAC), 2015.
- 113. van Kleef, E., O. van den Broek, and H.C.M. van Trijp, Exploiting the Spur of the Moment to Enhance Healthy Consumption: Verbal Prompting to Increase Fruit Choices in a Self-Service Restaurant. Applied Psychology-Health and Well Being, 2015. 7(2): p. 149-166.
- 114. Vanderlee, L. and D. Hammond, Does nutrition information on menus impact food choice? Comparisons across two hospital cafeterias. Public Health Nutr, 2014. 17(6): p. 1393-402.
- 115. VanEpps EM, Downs JS, and Loewenstein G, Calorie Label Formats: Using Numbers or Traffic Lights to Reduce Lunch Calories. Journal of Public Policy & Marketing, 2016: p. <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1509/jppm.14.112</u>.
- 116. Viera, A.J. and R. Antonelli, Potential effect of physical activity calorie equivalent labeling on parent fast food decisions. Pediatrics, 2015. 135(2): p. e376-e382.
- 117. Webb, K.L., et al., Menu Labeling Responsive to Consumer Concerns and Shows Promise for Changing Patron Purchases. Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition, 2011. 6(2): p. 166-178.

- 118. Wei, W. and L. Miao, Effects of calorie information disclosure on consumers' food choices at restaurants. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 2013. 33(1): p. 106-117.
- 119. Wethington, H., et al., Use of calorie information at fast-food and chain restaurants among US adults, 2009. J Public Health, 2014. 36(3): p. 490-6.
- 120. Williams, C. and J. Poulter, Formative evaluation of a workplace menu labelling scheme. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 1991. 4(4): p. 251-262.
- 121. Williams, O., et al., Hip Hop HEALS: Pilot Study of a Culturally Targeted Calorie Label Intervention to Improve Food Purchases of Children. Health Educ Behav, 2016. 43(1): p. 68-75.
- 122. Wilson, A.L., S. Bogomolova, and J.D. Buckley, Lack of efficacy of a salience nudge for substituting selection of lower-calorie for higher-calorie milk in the work place. Nutrients, 2015. 7(6): p. 4336-4344.
- 123. Wisdom J, Downs JS, and Lowenstein G, Promoting healthy choices: Information versus convenience. American Economic Journal: Applied Economics, 2010. 2(2): p. 164-178.
- 124. Yamamoto, J.A., et al., Adolescent fast food and restaurant ordering behavior with and without calorie and fat content menu information. Journal of Adolescent Health, 2005. 37(5): p. 397-402.
- 125. Yang, W., et al., FDA Ruling and Nutritionally Focused Menus—Part II: Consumer Effort Versus Nutritional Accuracy in Restaurant Menus. Journal of Foodservice Business Research, 2015. 18(2): p. 93-110.
- 126. Yepes, M.F., Mobile Tablet Menus: Attractiveness and Impact of Nutrition Labeling Formats on Millennials' Food Choices. Cornell Hospitality Quarterly, 2015. 56(1): p. 58-67.

APPENDIX 1: TABULATED DETAILS OF INCLUDED STUDIES

Table 1Summary of recent systematic reviews and meta-analyses with regard to the effectiveness of energy menu<br/>labelling (ML)

| Author/<br>date                 | Data<br>limits       | Interventions   | Outcomes  | Included<br>Studies  | Exclusions  | Critical appraisal  | Meta-analyses   | Overall findings  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Littlewood<br>et al<br>2015[70] | 2012-<br>2014        | Menu labelling –<br>prominent<br>display of<br>energy values<br>on menus (or<br>food tags, retail<br>shelf displays,<br>other<br>promotional<br>material) | <ul> <li>Energy<br/>consumed</li> <li>Energy<br/>ordered</li> <li>Energy<br/>selected<br/>(purchase<br/>intentions)</li> <li>Importance<br/>ML format</li> <li>ML awareness<br/>('noticing')</li> </ul> | Real world<br>and<br>experiment<br>al settings<br>N = 15                       | If they assessed only:<br>(i)<br>customer/participant<br>awareness of ML; (ii)<br>self-reported use of<br>ML; (iii) consumer<br>energy-based<br>knowledge; (iv)<br>consumer attitude<br>towards the provision<br>of ML; and/or (v)<br>consumer preference<br>for various labelling<br>formats | Rating scheme<br>inspired by previous<br>reviews. According<br>to: study setting;<br>sample size;<br>extent of displaying<br>ML; ML noticing rate;<br>randomization<br>(for experimental<br>studies) or case-<br>control match (for<br>real-world studies);<br>degree of blinding | <ul> <li>energy<br/>consumption<br/>(n=3)</li> <li>energy ordered<br/>in RW situations<br/>(n=5)</li> <li>+ experimental<br/>settings (n=7)</li> <li>energy selected<br/>(n=6)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>9/15 studies showed statistically significant reductions in energy consumed, ordered or selected</li> <li>3 articles reported no effect of menu labelling</li> <li>MA showed sig effects on overall energy consumed 419.5 kJ (100.2 kcal) and energy ordered in real-world settings mean - 325.7 kJ (77.8 kcal)</li> </ul> |
| Long et al<br>2015[75]          | Up to<br>Oct<br>2013 | Menu calorie<br>labelling (with<br>our without daily<br>anchor<br>statement)<br>compared with<br>control<br>condition                                     | <ul> <li>BMI</li> <li>Calories<br/>ordered/<br/>purchased in<br/>single meal</li> <li>Calorie<br/>consumed<br/>single meal</li> <li>Total daily<br/>energy intake</li> </ul>                            | Experiment<br>al and<br>quasi-<br>experiment<br>al studies<br>N = 19           | menu labelling<br>formats not included<br>in federal labelling<br>laws (e.g. NFL, TL<br>labels, PA labels,<br>menu items ranked<br>by calorie content,<br>%DI)<br>Cross-sectional<br>studies at single time<br>point  | Estimates from studies<br>in restaurant settings<br>with control deemed<br>at lowest risk of bias<br>Publication bias<br>assessed through<br>visual inspection of<br>funnel plot and<br>Begg's test   | <ul> <li>restaurant vs.<br/>non-restaurant</li> <li>restaurants<br/>controlled vs.<br/>restaurants no<br/>control</li> </ul>  | Among 19 studies, -18.13 kcal<br>reduction ordered per meal - with<br>significant heterogeneity across<br>studies<br>Among 6 controlled studies in<br>restaurant settings, n.s7.63<br>reduction<br>Among 10 studies in non-<br>restaurant settings n.s18.13<br>reduction  |
| Nikolaou<br>et al<br>2015[82]   | 1990 -<br>2014       | Effect of calorie<br>labelling on<br>calories<br>purchased  | – Calories<br>purchased   | Calorie<br>labelling in<br>real-life<br>settings<br>N = 7<br>(N = 6 for<br>MA) | <ul> <li>studies on children</li> <li>low quality studies</li> </ul>  | Cochrane risk of bias<br>assessment tool  | <ul> <li>studies in coffee<br/>&amp; FF chains (n=6)<br/>[some studies<br/>different time<br/>points]</li> <li>subgroups who<br/>noticed calorie<br/>labels (n=2)</li> </ul>              | 3/7 studies reported reductions in<br>calories (-38.1 to -12.4 kcal)<br>MA showed no overall effect (-5.8<br>kcal; -19.4 to 7.8)<br>Reduction of -124.5 kcal (-150.7 to<br>113.8 kcal) among those noticed<br>labelling (30-60% customers)  |

| Sinclair et<br>al<br>2014[99] | 1990 –<br>March<br>2013 | Informative,<br>contextual, or<br>interpretive<br>menu labelling<br>provided in a<br>restaurant or<br>other food<br>service setting | <ul> <li>Calories<br/>selected</li> <li>Calories<br/>consumed</li> <li>Other<br/>estimates of<br/>caloric intake<br/>(e.g.<br/>frequency of<br/>purchase of<br/>calorically-<br/>targeted<br/>items)</li> </ul> | Controlled<br>experiment<br>al and<br>quasi-<br>experiment<br>al studies<br>N = 17 | <ul> <li>No control group</li> <li>Nature of control condition didn't allow effect of nutrition info to be isolated</li> <li>Nutrition literacy or awareness of info</li> <li>Consumers' intentions (e.g. online surveys)</li> </ul> | Scottish<br>Intercollegiate<br>Guidelines Network<br>methodology<br>checklists for cohort<br>studies and<br>controlled trials (for<br>quasi-exp/exp trials<br>resp.)<br>All studies initially<br>graded as low<br>quality. Re-examined<br>for items that<br>distinguished studies:<br>relatively more/less<br>likely to deviate from<br>truth | outcome and/or<br>by menu label<br>format/type<br>sensitivity/subgrou<br>p analysis –<br>significant results<br>for studies in<br>natural setting<br>and results<br>separately for<br>women; also for<br>contextual or<br>interpretive<br>information on<br>menus | Menu labelling with calories alone<br>did not decrease calories selected<br>or consumed (-31 [30.84]kcal;<br>p=0.35, and -13 kcal; p=0.61) resp.<br>Addition of contextual or<br>interpretive nutrition info =<br>selection and consumption of<br>fewer calories (-67 [67.39]kcal,<br>p=0.008; and -81 kcal p=0.007)<br>respectively<br>Gender effect - women used the<br>info to select and consume fewer<br>calories |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|

| Author Year<br>Location                                   | Intervention  | Setting  | Study Design   | Sample  | Outcomes   | Findings   | Additional Findings<br>Comments  |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Atkinson &<br>Palmer 2012<br>QLD,<br>Australia            | Nutritionally-<br>promoted:<br>• McDonald's<br>NHF Tick<br>range<br>• Subway's 'Six<br>grams of fat<br>or less' range | McDonald's<br>and<br>Subway FF<br>restaurants                  | Post-only 2<br>months<br>Customer<br>intercept<br>receipts and<br>survey   | Lunchtime<br>diners 16<br>years+<br>N=927<br>(median age<br>25 years) | Purchase of<br>healthier<br>(promoted)<br>items        | Only 3% (24/910) of respondents<br>who ordered a main option<br>purchased a nutritionally-<br>promoted item<br>These 3% purchased 1.5 fewer<br>MJ and 0.6 more veg serves<br>than purchasers of traditional<br>foods (p<0.05)  | Purchasers were 13<br>years older,<br>predominantly<br>female (79%), and<br>more often reported<br>in health-related<br>profession (29% vs.<br>11%) (p<0.05) |
| Auchincloss<br>Mallya et al<br>2013<br>Philadelphia<br>US | Mandatory<br>MNML<br>Numeric:<br>•Calories<br>•Sodium<br>•Fat<br>•Carbohydrate<br>s<br>Printed menus                  | 7 full service<br>chain<br>restaurants<br>2 NMNML<br>5 control | Post-only<br>with<br>comparison<br>(between city<br>cross-sectional<br>study)<br>Customer<br>intercept<br>receipts and<br>survey | N = 648<br>Mean age =<br>37yrs  | Calories<br>purchased<br>Nutrients<br>purchased<br>Use | Labelled restaurants 151 fewer<br>kcal purchased (95% CI=-270, -<br>33); 224 mg less sodium (-457,<br>+8); and 3.7 g less SFA (-7.4, -0.1)<br>vs. customers at unlabelled<br>restaurants [155 (-284,-27) fewer<br>kcal from food plus beverages]<br>Those reporting NI affected their<br>order purchased 400 fewer food<br>calories, 370 mg less sodium,<br>and 10g less SFA | 76% noticed ML at<br>energy label sites<br>26% reported that it<br>influenced their<br>ordering decisions<br>Rated FAIR by<br>Littlewood                     |
| Bassett<br>2008<br>New York<br>City, US                   | Voluntary<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML)   | 167 FF<br>outlets  | Observational,<br>single-time<br>point<br>(baseline data<br>pre-regulation,<br>although<br>already<br>implemented                | N= 7318<br>customers  | Awareness<br>Use<br>Calories<br>purchased              | Significantly more consumers<br>saw ML at Subway vs. other FF<br>outlets (32% vs. 4%, p<0.001)<br>Of those seeing, 37% reported<br>using, and these purchased 99<br>kcal fewer than those seeing<br>and not using (p<0.001)<br>Among Subway consumers who  | Study not included in<br>meta-analyses<br>Schornack &<br>Rozensher (2014)<br>indicate that self-<br>selection bias would<br>have been high in                |

## Table 2Summary details for evaluation studies of menu labelling implementation in the real world setting

|  |                                   |   | some outlets)<br>Purchases and<br>survey  |  |  | reported seeing ML purchased 52 kcal fewer than those not seeing (p<0.001) and fewer meals $\geq$ 1000 kcal (17% vs. 23%, p<0.01)  | this study   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Bollinger<br>Leslie et al<br>2011<br>New York<br>City, US        | Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | 316<br>STARBUCKS<br>222 NYC<br>(ML)<br>94 Boston &<br>Philadelphia<br>(control) | Pre- / post-<br>with<br>comparison<br>3 months pre-<br>/11 months<br>post-<br>Sales data  | 2.7 million<br>anonymous<br>Starbucks<br>cardholders | Calories<br>purchased<br>Revenue                 | Average calories per transaction<br>fell by 5.8% (14.4 kcal, p<0.01)<br>Almost entirely related to<br>changes in consumers' food<br>rather than beverage choices<br>Larger impact among high-<br>calorie purchasers – 26%<br>decrease in calories per<br>transaction   | No impact on<br>revenue (store visits,<br>purchases, profits)<br>Females more<br>responsive than<br>males                                      |
| Brissette<br>Lowenfels et<br>al<br>2013<br>New York<br>State, US | Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | 31 FF burger<br>restaurants<br>17 ML<br>14 control                              | Post-only<br>(single-time<br>point) with<br>comparison<br>group<br>(between-<br>group)<br>Customer<br>intercept<br>receipts and<br>survey | Adult<br>customers<br>N = 1,094                      | Customer<br>purchasing<br>patterns<br>Predictors | Calorie use and calorie<br>awareness independently<br>associated with total calories<br>purchased (all P < .05)<br>When 3 purchasing patterns<br>were added to the model,<br>calorie use (P = .005), but not<br>calorie awareness, remained<br>associated with total calories<br>purchased<br>Energy ordered = 947.7 vs. 888.1<br>(59.6 fewer) kcal (p=0.05);<br>among those reported using =<br>84.4 fewer kcal (controlling for<br>restaurant characteristics,<br>calorie knowledge, calorie<br>awareness) | Rated FAIR by<br>Littlewood<br>In kJ = energy<br>decreased from<br>3965 to 3715.8 kcal<br>(p=0.05) in sites with<br>ML vs. sites with no<br>ML |

| Cantor Torres<br>et al<br>2015<br>New York<br>City, US                               | Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML)   | 4 FF chains   | Time series Pre-<br>post- with<br>comparison<br>Immediately<br>after<br>regulation in<br>2008, then 3<br>time points<br>2013-14<br>Receipts and<br>survey<br>responses | Adult<br>consumers<br>N=7699   | Awareness<br>Use<br>Calories or<br>other nutrients<br>purchased<br>Frequency<br>visits to FF<br>restaurants | In each successive period of<br>data collection, the % of<br>respondents noticing and using<br>NI declined, while remaining<br>above the pre-baseline level<br>No statistically significant<br>changes over time in levels of<br>calories or other nutrients<br>purchased or in the frequency<br>of visits to FF restaurants                  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| Downs<br>Wisdom et al<br>2013<br>New York<br>City<br>(Manhattan &<br>Brooklyn)<br>US | Mandatory<br>calorie ML+<br>(NEML±DRV)<br>Subjects<br>randomised to<br>receive:<br>• Per meal<br>anchor<br>• Daily anchor<br>• No calorie<br>anchor | 2<br>McDonald's   | Pre- / post-<br>no comparison<br>2 months pre-<br>2 months post-<br>Customer<br>intercept<br>receipts  | Adult<br>lunchtime<br>customers<br>n=1121 (n=624<br>pre- n=497<br>post-) | Calories<br>purchased   | No direct impact, nor did it<br>moderate the impact of calorie<br>labels on food purchases<br>Labelling (b=17.74; SE =<br>28.20)/Daily anchor (b=61.44;<br>34.22)/combined effect = 79.18;<br>SE=62.42)<br>Appeared to promote a slight<br>increase in calorie intake,<br>attributable to increased<br>purchases of higher-calorie<br>entrees | Daily or per meal<br>calorie<br>recommendations<br>didn't enhance the<br>impact of posted<br>calorie information<br>Also in coffee ship<br>(no effect) |
| Dumanovsky<br>al 2011<br>New York<br>City<br>US                                      | Voluntary then<br>Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML)   | 168<br>randomly<br>selected FF<br>restaurant<br>locations<br>(3 burger, 2 | Pre- / post-<br>no comparison<br>12 months pre-<br>9 months post-  | Adult<br>customers<br>n=7309 pre-<br>n=8489 post-                        | Calories<br>purchased<br>(lunchtime)<br>Use   | Mean calories purchased did<br>not change from before to after<br>regulation among full sample<br>(828 v 846 kcal, P = 0.22) 18 kcal<br>ns change.<br>Modest decrease after<br>adjustment for restaurant chain,   | 15% reported using<br>Customers using<br>purchased 106 fewer<br>kilocalories than<br>customers who did<br>not see or use the<br>calorie information    |

|                            |                                   | sandwich, 3<br>pizza, 2<br>chicken, 1<br>taco)           | Customer<br>intercept<br>receipts and<br>survey    |   |  | <ul> <li>poverty level, gender of<br/>customers, type of purchase,<br/>inflation adjusted cost (847 v 827<br/>kcal, P = 0.01)</li> <li>3 chains (42% of customers<br/>surveyed) significant reductions<br/>in mean energy purchased:</li> <li>McDonald's 829 v 785 (-44)<br/>kcal, P = 0.02</li> <li>Au Bon Pain 555 v 475 (-80)<br/>kcal, P&lt;0.001</li> <li>KFC 927 v 868 (-59) kcal,<br/>P&lt;0.01)</li> <li>Mean energy increased for<br/>Subway (749 v 882 (133) kcal,<br/>P&lt;0.001</li> </ul> | (757 v 863 kcal,<br>P<0.001)<br>Nikolaou indicated<br>GOOD quality (low<br>risk bias)<br>GENDER – among<br>those who noticed=<br>-94.6 kcal for men<br>(p=0.003) and 99<br>kcal for women<br>(p<0.001) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Elbel et al<br>2009        | Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | 19 FF<br>restaurants<br>(McDonald'<br>s, Burger          | Pre- / post-<br>with<br>comparison                 | Adult<br>customers                                | Calories<br>purchased                          | No statistically significant<br>differences in calories<br>purchased (difference-in-<br>difference b=19 kcal (SE=58)   | No differences by<br>GENDER, age, race   |
| NYC and<br>Newark          |                                   | King,<br>Wendy's,<br>KFC)                                | 4 months<br>interval<br>customer                   | n=1,156   | Awareness<br>Use                               | Awareness increased NYC from<br>17% to 54% vs. no change<br>Newark   |  |
| US                         |                                   | 14 NYC<br>(case)<br>5 Newark<br>(controls)               | intercept<br>receipts and<br>survey                |   |  | 27.7% of those who saw calorie<br>labelling in New York said the<br>information influenced their<br>choices  |  |
| Elbel et al<br>2011<br>NYC | Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | 19 FF<br>restaurants<br>(McDonald'<br>s, Burger<br>King, | Pre- / post-<br>with<br>comparison<br>2 weeks pre- | Children and<br>adolescents;<br>1-17 yrs<br>n=349 | Calories<br>purchased<br>(lunch and<br>dinner) | No statistically significant<br>differences in calories<br>purchased at either site  | 57% adolescents<br>reported noticing<br>(0% pre-) in NYC   |

| (mandatory)<br>and Newark<br>(NJ)<br>US                        |                                  | Wendy's,<br>KFC)<br>14 NYC<br>(case)<br>5 Newark<br>(controls)                                    | 4 weeks post-<br>customer<br>intercept<br>receipts and<br>survey   | low-income;<br>high minority<br>groups                | Awareness<br>Use   |  | 9% considered<br>(used) the<br>information when<br>ordering  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Elbel et al<br>2013<br>Philadelphia<br>and<br>Baltimore,<br>US | Mandated<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | FF<br>restaurants   | Differences-in-<br>differences<br>design<br>Single time<br>pre- post-, with<br>matched<br>comparison<br>city<br>customer<br>receipts and<br>telephone<br>survey          | Predominantly<br>black and<br>High School<br>educated | Use<br>calories<br>purchased<br>(fast food<br>receipts)<br>Weekly fast-<br>food visits | Post-labelling, 38% (from 9%) of<br>Philadelphia consumers noticed<br>the calorie labels for a 33% point<br>(P < 0.001) increase relative to<br>Baltimore (unchanged 14%)<br>Calories purchased and number<br>of fast food visits did not change<br>in either city over time | No difference by<br>GENDER<br>Rated FAIR by<br>Littlewood  |
| Finkelstein et<br>al 2011<br>King County,<br>US                | Mandated<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | 7 Mexican<br>FF<br>restaurants<br>(Taco Time)<br>7 control<br>locations<br>(adjacent<br>counties) | Pre- and<br>immediately<br>post-law up to<br>posting of<br>drive-thru<br>menus (Jan -<br>July 2009) and<br>after the drive-<br>thru postings<br>(Aug 2009 -<br>Jan 2010) | >11,000<br>transactions                               | Calories<br>purchased  | No impact on purchasing<br>behaviour<br>Non-significant increase of 19<br>kcal<br>No effect at 8 or 13 months post-  | Total calories<br>purchased pre- and<br>post- in KC were<br>significantly lower<br>than in counties<br>outside of KC (180<br>kcal lower, p<0.05) –<br>may help explain<br>why mandate did<br>not have bigger<br>impact in KC |
| Green Brown<br>et al 2015                                      | Mandated<br>calorie ML           | 29<br>McDonald's  | Single time<br>point post-only   | n=329   | Awareness  | Approximately 60% noticed calorie menu labels; 16%   |  |

| Phoenix, AZ;<br>US                | (NEML)               | restaurant<br>locations    | 6-7 months<br>post<br>implementatio<br>n (over 8<br>weeks)                                   |           | Use<br>Calories<br>purchased | reported using the information<br>for purchases<br>Higher-income individuals had<br>twice the odds of noticing<br>calorie labels (P=0.029) and<br>three times the odds of using<br>them (P=0.004)  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------------|--|--|
|                                   |                      |                            | Street<br>intercept –<br>survey and<br>receipts  |           |                              | Significant positive associations<br>were found between individuals<br>with a bachelor's degree or<br>higher and use of calorie menu<br>labels (odds ratio 3.25; P=0.023)  |  |
|                                   |                      |                            |  |           |                              | Noticing calorie menu labels<br>was not associated with<br>purchasing fewer calories;<br>however, those who reported<br>using calorie information<br>purchased 146 fewer calories<br>than those who did not<br>(P=0.001)   |  |
| Krieger et al                     | Mandated             | 50 locations               | Pre-post-post-   | Customers | Calories                     | No significant changes overall   | In summary, mean   |
| 2013                              | calorie ML<br>(NEML) | from 10<br>chain (FF       |  |           | purchased                    | Mean calories per purchase   | calories per<br>purchase decreased   |
| King County,<br>Washington,<br>US |                      | and coffee)<br>restaurants | time series, no<br>comparison<br>Baseline and 4-<br>6 months post-<br>and 18-months<br>post- | n=7325    | Awareness                    | decreased from 908.5 to 870.4<br>at 18 months post-<br>implementation (38 kcal, 95%<br>CI=-76.9, 0.8, p=0.06) in food<br>chains and from 154.3 to 132.1<br>(22 kcal, 95% CI=-35.8, -8.5,<br>p=0.002) in coffee chains. They<br>decreased more among<br>females than males in coffee<br>chains. | 18 months after<br>implementation of<br>menu labelling in<br>some restaurant<br>chains and among<br>women but not men<br>GENDER effect: -65.4<br>calories for meal |
|                                   |                      |                            | Receipts and   |           |                              |  |  |

|                                  |  |                                  | exit survey   |       |                                      | Calories decreased in taco and<br>coffee chains, but not in burger<br>and sandwich establishments<br>Awareness increased from 18.8%<br>to 58.3% and 61.7% at 6 mo and<br>18 mo post- respectively in food<br>chains, and from 4.4% to 31.2%<br>and 30.0% respectively in coffee<br>chains (both p<0.001).<br>Among customers seeing calorie<br>information, the proportion using<br>it (about one third) did not<br>change substantially over time.<br>After implementation, food<br>chain customers using<br>information purchased on<br>average fewer calories<br>compared to those seeing but<br>not using (difference=143.2 kcal,<br>p<0.001) and those not seeing<br>(difference=135.5 kcal, p<0.001) | purchased by<br>women (p=0.01) but<br>not for men.<br>In Nik – no effect at 6<br>months, but a<br>decrease of 22.1<br>kcal at CC (p=0.002)<br>at 18 mo post-<br>labelling (after 18<br>mo38.1 kcal at<br>food chains not sig)<br>Nikoloau and<br>Littlewood rated<br>GOOD quality |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Pulos & Leng<br>2010             | Voluntary  | Six full-<br>service,            | Pre-/post-  | N=206 | Awareness                            | The average post-labelling<br>entree sold contained about 15   | 71% reported noticing the NI  |
| Pierce<br>County,<br>Washington, | Multiple<br>nutrient ML<br>(MNML)  | locally-<br>owned<br>restaurants | 30 days before<br>and 30 days<br>after (one was<br>assessed |       | Nutrient<br>content of<br>meals sold | fewer calories, 1.5 fewer g of fat,<br>and 45 fewer mg of sodium than<br>did the average entree sold<br>before labelling   | 20.4% reported<br>ordering an entree<br>lower in <i>calories</i> as a<br>result of ML   |
| US                               | <ul> <li>calories</li> <li>fat</li> <li>cholesterol</li> <li>sodium</li> </ul> |                                  | almost one<br>year after the<br>labelling)                  |       |                                      | Decrease in calories was<br>significant (p<0.05) in 4/6<br>restaurants   | 16.5% reported<br>ordering an entree<br>lower in fat as a<br>result of ML   |

|   |                                  |   |   |  |                                    |   | Authors suggest 75<br>kcal fewer<br>purchased among<br>users  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Restrepo et al<br>2015<br>New York,<br>US       | Mandated<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | Chain<br>restaurant<br>menus                | Analysis<br>involving<br>county-level<br>info<br>concerning<br>the timing of<br>calorie<br>labelling laws<br>and<br>surveillance<br>data (2004-<br>2012 waves of<br>the<br>Behavioural<br>Risk Factor<br>Surveillance<br>System; BRFSS) | n=45,939<br>survey<br>respondents  | BMI                                | Reductions in BMI and the<br>probability of obesity<br>'Back of the envelope'<br>calculation of the main analysis<br>revealed that implementation of<br>calorie labelling caused an<br>average reduction in BMI of<br>about 0.5 units<br>For a man of average height<br>and weight in the U.S., this<br>roughly translates into a 1.6 kg<br>loss in weight. The corresponding<br>estimate for women is a 1.4 kg<br>loss in weight | Suggests:<br>1: the impact of<br>calorie labelling is<br>concentrated<br>among consumers<br>with a high<br>estimated propensity<br>to eat fast food and<br>to use NI at<br>restaurants<br>2: the policy's<br>impacts are larger in<br>the upper half of the<br>BMI distribution<br>Thus heterogeneity in<br>sensitivity to calorie<br>information may<br>help to explain the<br>mixed evidence in<br>previous studies on<br>the policy's<br>effectiveness |
| Tandon et al<br>2011<br>Seattle, King<br>County | Mandated<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | FF chain<br>restaurant<br>(unspecified<br>) | Longitudinal<br>pre- post-<br>One meal pre-<br>and one meal   | Parents<br>ordering for<br>children aged<br>6-11 yrs; and<br>parents'<br>choices for | Awareness<br>Calories<br>purchased | Awareness: Significant increase<br>from pre- to post-regulation (44%<br>vs 87%) in parents in KC seeing<br>NI, with no change in SDC (40%<br>vs 34%)<br>Average calories purchased for  |   |

| (S/KC)<br>(regulated)<br>San Diego<br>County<br>(SDC), US         |  |                                  | post-<br>Asked cohort<br>members to<br>purchase<br>typical meal<br>for \$10 gift<br>voucher and<br>mail back<br>receipt                    | themselves<br>N=133 parent-<br>child pairs:<br>S/KC (n=75)<br>SDC (n=58)  |  | children did not change in either<br>county (823 vs 822 in S/KC, 984<br>vs 949 in SDC)<br>Parents in the intervention arm<br>ordered an average of 102<br>fewer calories for their children<br>than did control subjects (569.1<br>cal vs. 671.5 cal; P = 0.04). With<br>adjustment for parent's gender,<br>race, education, and BMI, fast<br>food frequency, and child's BMI<br>z score, the difference remained<br>significant (P = 0.004)<br>There was an approximately<br>100-calorie decrease for the<br>parents post-regulation in both<br>counties (823 vs 720 in S/KC, 895<br>vs 789 in SDC), but no difference<br>between counties |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| TNS/NSW<br>Food<br>Authority<br>January 2013<br>NSW,<br>Australia | Mandatory<br>NEML+DRV<br>In early 2012,<br>research<br>expanded to<br>include<br>customer<br>education<br>campaign | FF Outlets<br>(February<br>2012) | Pre- (wave 1)<br>post- (wave 2)<br>post- (wave 3)<br>Sept 2011:<br>• Baseline<br>online survey<br>(Survey 1)<br>• Baseline<br>face-to-face | Online survey<br>n=500 (506,<br>528, 531 in<br>waves<br>respectively)<br>NSW residents<br>who had<br>consumed<br>food from QSR<br>in past month | Awareness,<br>understanding<br>of NEML and<br>DRV<br>Consumption<br>(median and<br>mean per<br>person) | Intercept survey only: Significant<br>decrease in median kJ<br>purchased during the<br>evaluation period: an overall<br>reduction of 519 kJ (from 3355 kJ<br>to 2836 kJ, from Wave 1 to Wave<br>3 respectively; 15% decrease) –<br>due mainly to reductions in<br>sugar and carbohydrate intake<br>Difference in mean kJ<br>purchased was not significant,  | significant increase<br>in participants in the<br>intercept survey<br>noticing nutrition<br>information between<br>the start and the<br>end of the survey<br>period (Sept 2011<br>and Sept 2012); and<br>in reading the<br>information. The<br>proportion of those |
|   |  |                                  | intercept<br>survey<br>(Survey 2)  | Intercept<br>survey: n=>800<br>(815, 807, 805   | Awareness of   | although trend (3770 kJ, to 3231,<br>and 3196 in waves 1,2 and 3,<br>respectively)  | nominating kJ<br>labelling as<br>influencing their   |

| Feb 2012:         • Pre-<br>campaign<br>post-ML:<br>Young adults<br>online survey<br>(Survey 3)         April 2012:         • Repeat of all<br>3 surveys         August 2012:         • Repeat<br>Survey 2         Oct 2012:         • Repeat<br>Surveys 1 & 3 | in waves<br>respectively)<br>at 14 selected<br>standard food<br>outlets in NSW<br>Young adults<br>survey:<br>N=200 (217,<br>213, 206, resp)<br>Greater<br>Sydney<br>residents aged<br>18-24 years | NEML<br>Informing kJ<br>consumption<br>levels<br>Awareness<br>Understanding<br>Behaviours | Awareness of correct daily<br>intake value (DRV) increased<br>from 1% to 8% in Wave 2 and 9%<br>in Wave 3 in the intercept<br>survey; and from 8% in wave 1 to<br>16% and 19% in Waves 2 & 3<br>respectively, in the young adult<br>survey<br>Proportion who noticed kJ<br>information on menus did not<br>change significantly in online<br>survey or young adult survey<br>where it was already around 50-<br>60% at baseline; but did<br>increase in intercept survey,<br>from 15% at baseline to 40% at<br>Wave 2 and 36% at wave 3<br>Estimation of kJ content of<br>purchased items (Intercept<br>survey only):<br>• decrease by 10% (from 76% to<br>66% and then 66%) of<br>respondents were unable to<br>estimate<br>• Of those who estimated:<br>decrease in %<br>underestimated, increase in<br>those overestimated and<br>estimated within 10% (the<br>latter from 7% at baseline to<br>13% and 14% in waves 2 and 3<br>respectively) | food choice at the<br>POP increased in the<br>general population.<br>In the intercept<br>survey, for those<br>indicating that<br>labelling would<br>influence their<br>choice of food (40%<br>across survey<br>period), the<br>proportion of<br>participants<br>suggesting it will<br>influence their food<br>choice later in the<br>day or in the chain in<br>the future increased<br>during the survey<br>period, with a<br>significant increase<br>in participants<br>suggesting labelling<br>would influence their<br>choice 'a little' later<br>in that day |
|--|---|---|--|--|
|--|---|---|--|--|

|                            |                                   |                           |  |                               |           | not young adults, self-reported<br>use of kJ for purchase choices<br>increased from 7% to 15% to 24%<br>in waves 1 thru 3<br>Location of noticed NI in outlets<br>on menu board increased from<br>23% to 82% and 81%<br>respectively; while noticing NI on<br>all other places<br>(packaging/posters/window/fly<br>ers/counter/food tray/other) fell<br>significantly |   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
|                            |                                   |                           |  |                               |           | Prompted recall of kJ labelling<br>increased from 28% to 80% and<br>81% resp.   |   |
|                            |                                   |                           |  |                               |           | Significant increase over the<br>evaluation period in both<br>consumer groups (16 years+ and<br>18-24 year olds) in nominating<br>the correct range of the<br>average daily energy intake<br>(8000 to 8999 kJ), and<br>nominating the exact value of<br>the average daily energy intake<br>(8700 kJ)  |   |
| Vadiveloo et<br>al<br>2011 | Mandatory<br>calorie ML<br>(NEML) | Four<br>popular<br>chain  | Pre- post- with<br>comparison<br>group | Adult patrons                 | Awareness | No significant differences and<br>some unfavourable differences<br>across interventions   | Self-reported use of<br>calorie labels was<br>associated with |
|                            |                                   | restaurants<br>(McDonald' | (Difference-in-<br>difference          | N = 1170 (total<br>both waves |           | Pre-post within NYC:  | some favorable<br>behavioral patterns                         |
| NYC and<br>Newark, NJ      |                                   | s, Burger<br>King,        | design)                                | both sites)                   | Calories  | <ul> <li>Increase in caloric beverages<br/>(p&lt;0.05), regular salad dressing</li> </ul>   | in a subset of adults<br>in NYC                               |
|                            |                                   | Wendy's,                  |  |                               | Purchased | (p<0.01)  |   |

| US | KFC) | Receipt data | Frequency FF<br>consumption | <ul> <li>Decrease in ordering salad<br/>(p&lt;0.05), dessert (p&lt;0.10),<br/>mean number of FF dinners/wk<br/>(p&lt;0.10)</li> </ul>   |
|----|------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
|    |      |              |                             | Post: 65.5% aware, 41% aware<br>but not used/14.5% aware and<br>used  |
|    |      |              |                             | Among those aware who used<br>labels, more likely to order salad<br>and have fewer FF meals per<br>week than those not using.   |
|    |      |              |                             | Among those aware who did<br>not use, less likely to eat at FF<br>and less likely to order caloric<br>beverage than those not aware   |
|    |      |              |                             | Adults in NYC who reported<br>noticing and using the ML<br>consumed FF less frequently<br>compared to adults who did not<br>notice the labels (4.9 vs. 6.6<br>meals per week, p<0.05) |

| Author<br>Date<br>Country | Intervention   | Setting              | Study design   | Sample   | Outcomes<br>measured<br>Measurement<br>methods   | Primary Findings  | Further findings<br>and Comments   |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Aron et al<br>1995<br>UK  | <ul> <li>No labels</li> <li>MNML<br/>(Energy+fat)</li> <li>Label had<br/>calories in bar<br/>chart and<br/>numeric format<br/>and % energy<br/>from fat circle<br/>plus numeric %<br/>fat</li> <li>NI labels<br/>positioned by the<br/>appropriate<br/>foods (not menu<br/>board)</li> </ul> | Student<br>cafeteria | Quasi-<br>experimental;<br>pre- post-<br>with control<br>group<br>1 week no<br>labels<br>1 week labels | N = 65 experimental<br>subjects (EXP)<br>(40 males; 25 females;<br>mean age 21 years)<br>British students who<br>regularly ate midday<br>meal in main campus<br>cafeteria<br>N = 25 control<br>subjects (CON) (16<br>males; 9 females;<br>mean age 19.5 years)<br>eating at a different<br>cafeteria | Hunger score<br>Eating restraint<br>score<br>Attitudes/belief<br>s towards low-<br>fat, low-calorie<br>foods<br>Food choices | EXP group significantly<br>increased their energy, g fat<br>and g carbohydrate intakes in<br>week 2 compared to week 1;<br>whereas among CON subjects<br>there was only an increase in %<br>energy from carbohydrate<br>Effect among EXP –<br>unrestrained and male subjects;<br>restrained and female subjects<br>did not change | EXP subjects<br>heavier but only<br>slightly higher BMI<br>than CON<br>g fat and %<br>energy from fat<br>higher for CON in<br>week 1; and<br>slightly more<br>positive attitudes<br>towards low<br>calorie foods in<br>CON<br>Authors<br>considered that,<br>where nutrition<br>and health are<br>not highly valued<br>the NI alone may<br>provide passive<br>info which may<br>be used as a<br>proxy for e.g.<br>sensory quality,<br>value for money, |

## Table 3Summary details of studies evaluating the effectiveness of menu labelling experiments in a field setting (e.g.<br/>cafeterias)

|  |   |                             |  |   |   |  | and hence may<br>not have desired<br>effect   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| Arsenault<br>Singleton &<br>Funderburk<br>2014 | US Army 2009 Go-<br>for-Green (G4G)<br>nutrition labelling<br>in dining facilities      | 6 military<br>cafeterias    | Cross-<br>sectional,<br>single time-<br>point              | N=299 completed<br>surveys<br>Intercept survey          | Awareness<br>Self-reported<br>use                                     | 47% of soldiers 'always' or<br>'sometimes' used G4G labels<br>when making food choices (no<br>difference to non-users by BMI,<br>ethnicity, age, gender)                           | Label in its<br>entirety probably<br>not valid in QSR<br>setting                          |
| US   | STL colour-<br>labelling scheme<br>with text<br>indicating<br>suggested<br>frequency of |                             |  |   | FFQ – fat and<br>F/V servings   | Users more likely to be following<br>special diet; had lower fat<br>intake (82.6 g (32% of energy)<br>vs. 98.4 g (36% of energy)<br>p<0.0001) but no difference in<br>F/V servings |   |
|  | consumption and<br>emphasizing<br>performance<br>nutrition                              |                             |  |   |   | No association between use of special diet and fat intake in multivariate model  |   |
| Atkinson &<br>Palmer 2012<br>Australia         | <ul> <li>McDonald's<br/>'Heart<br/>Foundation<br/>Tick<br/>Approved'</li> </ul>         | McDonald's<br>and Subway    | Cross-<br>sectional<br>single time-<br>point (two<br>month | Lunchtime diners<br>aged 16+ years<br>N=927 respondents | Frequency of<br>consumption<br>of nutritionally-<br>promoted<br>items | 24/910 respondents (3%) who<br>purchased a main option had<br>purchased a nutritionally-<br>promoted item (older, female,<br>more often involved in health                         | NP foods may<br>reduce lunchtime<br>energy content<br>however these<br>foods infrequently |
|  | range   |                             | period)  | ·   |   | profession)  | chosen  |
|  | <ul> <li>Subway 'Six<br/>grams of fat or<br/>less' range</li> </ul>                     |                             |  | Intercept survey  | Nutrient<br>content of<br>items (lunch)<br>purchased                  | Purchasers of NP items ordered<br>1.5MJ and 0.6 more veg serves<br>than purchasers traditional<br>foods (p<0.05)   |   |
| Balfour et al<br>1996                          | MNML as bar<br>chart:   | 2 workplace<br>self-service | Customers<br>entering                                      | Customers self-<br>selected to view NI                  | Meal choices<br>(first choice vs.                                     | 17% (42 male, 23 female) and<br>15% (19 male, 28 female) made  | Not blinded   |

|                           |  | restaurants:  | restaurants   |  | double  | second selection after seeing NI  |                          |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------|
| UK                        | <ul> <li>Calories</li> <li>SatFat</li> <li>Added sugars</li> <li>Fibre</li> <li>Content<br/>displayed<br/>graphically as<br/>bar chart in<br/>proportion to the<br/>dietary reference<br/>values (DRV) (as<br/>%)</li> <li>Age and sex<br/>data used to<br/>select<br/>appropriate DRVs</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Restaurant<br/>A = free,<br/>large oil<br/>company</li> <li>Restaurant<br/>B =<br/>hospital,<br/>charged<br/>per item</li> </ul> | asked to<br>make<br>selections<br>from menu<br>on computer<br>screen<br>Pre- post- in<br>that<br>customers<br>got to make<br>different<br>selection<br>after seeing<br>NI | N=387 (272 male, 115<br>female; 47% response<br>rate) Rest A<br>N=307; 131 male, 176<br>female; 45% response<br>rate) Rest B | choice <sup>8</sup> ; first-<br>time users vs.<br>repeat users <sup>9</sup> )<br>Data<br>standardised<br>for gender and<br>restaurant<br>environment<br>effects | at A and B resp.<br>Energy content and SFA and<br>NMES as % of energy<br>decreased significantly in 2nd<br>choice compared to first<br>choice (achieved through<br>omitting dishes (44%); adding<br>dishes (19%); changes within a<br>category (46%); making<br>changes from one category to<br>another (26%))<br>Nutrient content not<br>significantly different from those<br>who stuck with first choice | Low external<br>validity |
| Chu et al ,<br>2009<br>US | MNNL<br>menu board<br>labels based on<br>NFP:<br>- Calories<br>- Serving size<br>- Fat<br>- Protein<br>- Carbohydrates<br>On 12 hot<br>entrees for 14<br>days  | University<br>cafeteria   | Quasi-<br>experimental<br>Single-group,<br>interrupted<br>time series<br>2 weeks pre-<br>treatment; 2<br>week<br>intervention;<br>13 days post-                           | Mainly college<br>students, some staff<br>42,170 entrees   | Energy<br>purchased<br>(transaction<br>data)<br>Revenues  | Average kcal of entrees<br>purchased dropped<br>immediately when NI made<br>available (12.4 kcal/d; p=0.007)<br>and increased gradually when<br>HI removed (1.5 kcal/day)<br>Change driven by lower sales<br>higher-calorie items & higher<br>sales lower-calorie items<br>No significant change in<br>number of entrees sold or in<br>revenues between 2 periods   |                          |

<sup>8</sup> If they changed their selection after seeing NI <sup>9</sup> If they had used the NI on a previous day

| Cranage et<br>al 2004<br>US              | MNML<br>NFL information<br>on laminated<br>cards next to hot                | On-campus<br>University<br>café<br>Independent                  | Quasi<br>experimental<br>Pre- post-                 | N=150 customers                | Customer<br>satisfaction<br>Intentions to<br>repurchase | NI associated with higher<br>satisfaction with food quality for<br>both short- and long-term, and<br>higher intentions to re-purchase<br>(higher expectations and lower<br>disappointment)   | Only trend data<br>could be<br>determined as<br>study period not<br>long enough<br>(demand for   |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
|  | entrée items<br>compared to no<br>NI period                                 | choices for<br>salads, hot<br>meals,<br>sandwiches,<br>desserts | 2 weeks<br>treatment                                |                                | Sales of hot<br>entrees                                 | Also associated with increased<br>selection of more healthful food<br>(shift from higher fat & calories<br>to lower fat & calories (higher<br>fat/higher calorie meals<br>dropped from 67% to 47% of<br>total entrees sold; lower<br>fat/lower calorie entrees<br>increased from 33% to 53% of all<br>entrees sold); more veg, salads,<br>fruit, fruit cup, and reduced<br>French fries, cake and other<br>desserts) | different meals<br>varied)   |
| Ellison et al<br>2013<br>Oklahoma,<br>US | <ul> <li>No label</li> <li>NEML</li> <li>MENL+STL<br/>(calories)</li> </ul> | One full-<br>service (sit-<br>down)<br>restaurant<br>University | Between<br>group;<br>randomised<br>trial<br>2 weeks | n=138 adults<br>(63% students) | Calories<br>purchased<br>Factors<br>affecting           | No significant difference in total<br>energy ordered between ML<br>conditions. ML mean = 817 kcal<br>(SD = 328); control mean = 765<br>kcal (SD = 368).  | Greatest impact<br>on those who are<br>least health<br>conscious. Using a<br>symbolic calorie<br>label can further<br>reduce the                             |
|  |   | campus  |   |                                |   | For entrees, energy ordered in<br>energy labels + single TL was<br>lower than in the other<br>conditions (-539.7 kJ, p=0.033)<br>For extras, no differences in<br>energy ordered was detected<br>between ML conditions   | caloric intake of<br>even the most<br>health conscious<br>patrons. Calorie<br>labels were more<br>likely to influence<br>the selection of<br>the main entrée |

|  |  |   |   |   |  |   | as opposed to<br>supplemental<br>items e.g. drinks<br>and desserts                                   |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Ellison Lusk<br>& Davis<br>(The<br>impact)<br>2014<br>US | 12 weeks menu<br>treatments<br>simultaneously:<br>• no NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML +STL<br>(calories)<br>+ additional 7<br>weeks price<br>manipulations:<br>• 'fat tax' on<br>several high<br>calorie options<br>and thin<br>subsidy on<br>several low<br>calorie options | Full service<br>restaurant<br>(at University<br>but open to<br>general<br>public;<br>upscale)<br>51 items | Empirical<br>modelling<br>Restaurant<br>divided into 3<br>sections –<br>each<br>different<br>menu<br>treatment<br>Patrons<br>blinded to<br>study but<br>repeat<br>customers<br>with different<br>menu<br>possible | Restaurant receipts<br>(approximately<br>20/day)<br>N=1532 observations<br>(main entrée choice) | Calories<br>purchased (for<br>main entrée<br>item) | NEML resulted in 27.4 cal/meal<br>fewer (4.2% reduction) and<br>NEML+STL led to 55.6 fewer<br>kcal/meal (8.6%) reduction<br>10% fat tax and 10% thin tax<br>resulted in 3.4% and 1.8%<br>calorie reductions, respectively                     | A traffic light<br>symbol could<br>enhance the<br>effectiveness of<br>the numeric<br>calorie label   |
| Ellison<br>(I'll have)<br>2014<br>US                     | 19 weeks<br>• no NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML +STL<br>(calories)   | Full-service<br>restaurant<br>(at University<br>but open to<br>general<br>public;<br>upscale)<br>51 items | Empirical<br>modelling<br>Restaurant<br>divided into 3<br>sections –<br>each<br>different<br>menu<br>treatment<br>Patrons<br>blinded but  | n=1,459 observations<br>(single diners<br>removed from data<br>set)                             | Peer influence<br>on food<br>choices               | Menu calorie labels did not<br>change the marginal utility of<br>calories<br>Diners happier if a fellow diner<br>orders an entrée from the same<br>category (diners happier<br>spending money and eating<br>more calories if their peers are) | Results suggest<br>that peer effects<br>may outweigh<br>the effects of<br>nutritional<br>information |

|   |   |  | repeat<br>customers<br>with different<br>menu<br>possible   |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Ellison et al<br>(The effect<br>of calorie)<br>2014<br>US | Restaurant 1:<br>• no NI 6 weeks<br>• NEML 7 weeks<br>Restaurant 2: 12<br>weeks<br>simultaneous<br>• No NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML +STL<br>(calories) | Two full-<br>service<br>restaurants<br>(Restaurant 2<br>is upscale to<br>restaurant 1) | Restaurant 1:<br>pre- post-<br>design<br>Restaurant 2:<br>Between-<br>groups<br>design, single<br>exposure<br>(restaurant<br>tables | Restaurant 1: n=2151:<br>n=824 patrons visited<br>the restaurant during<br>the pre- label, n=1327<br>patrons post -label;<br>Study 2: n=946<br>patrons: (n=302, 301,<br>and 343 for each<br>menu) | Total calories<br>ordered per<br>person<br>Restaurant<br>revenue per<br>person | Restaurant 1: NEML had no<br>significant effect on total<br>caloric intake (an insignificant<br>increase in calories ordered)<br>Study 2: The addition of a traffic<br>light symbol led to a 67.8-kcal<br>reduction in average calories<br>ordered (740.82 vs. 708.36 vs.<br>673.07 calories/person/meal,<br>respectively) – nb. NEML not<br>statistically significant from no NI |   |
|   |   |  | received one<br>of 3 menus)   |   |  | Restaurant revenue is unlikely to<br>be affected by the addition of<br>calorie labels on menus  |   |
| Feldman<br>Hartwell et<br>al 2015                         | Menu comprising<br>7 healthy/7<br>unhealthy items<br>• No NI<br>• STL (for overall  | University<br>student<br>cafeteria   | Not stated  | N = 214 control<br>N= 212 treatment   | Odds of<br>selecting<br>healthy food   | While NI increased the odds of<br>selecting healthy food the<br>overall effect was not<br>significant (OR 1.23; 0.96, 1.57;<br>p=0.11)  | BMI status did not<br>significantly affect<br>healthy food<br>selection |
| US  | On a board  |  |   |   |  | Odds of selecting healthier<br>food from menu for the top<br>choice = 0.36 (0.23, 0.57) for<br>males vs. females; and for the<br>top 3 choices = 0.42 (0.32, 0.54)  |   |
|   |   |  |   |   |  | Odds for those on a diet vs. not<br>on a diet for top choice = 2.28<br>(1.38, 3.78); and for top 3  |   |

|   |  |   |   |  |   | choices = 2.35 (1.76, 3.13)<br>Athletic students significantly<br>less likely to select healthy foods<br>than non-athletic students (OR<br>0.69; 0.51, 0.94) for top 3<br>choices  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Fotouhinia-<br>Yepes<br>2013<br>Switzerland | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>NEML</li> <li>(format not<br/>indicated –<br/>presumed NEML<br/>on printed<br/>menus)</li> </ul>                             | Fine dining<br>restaurant<br>(University<br>campus)   | 6-week<br>experiment<br>with control –<br>experimental<br>phases of 3<br>weeks each | n=812<br>external guests (50%);<br>students (40%); 10%<br>staff                      | Calories<br>purchased<br>Response to<br>labelling                     | A significant reduction in sales<br>of menus with higher calorie<br>content during the labelling<br>phase vs. control phase - a<br>reduction of 227 calories<br>consumed per client during the<br>labelling phase                                    |  |
| Swiizenana                                  |  |   |   | n=460 NEML; n=352 no<br>labelling  |   | Calorie information was most<br>valued and used by women<br>and older clients  |  |
| Freedman<br>2011<br>US                      | POSNI<br>(photographs/<br>pictures and<br>numeric info) for<br>4 items and 2<br>different portion<br>sizes for each                                  | All-you-can-<br>eat dining<br>hall in large<br>urban metro<br>campus<br>(ethnically<br>diverse) | 5-week quasi-<br>experimental<br>1 wk baseline<br>4 wks<br>intervention             | N=1675 students 18-21<br>years old on<br>residential campus<br>with university meals | Portions of<br>French fries<br>selected<br>Salad dressing<br>selected | No difference in % of students<br>choosing French fries baseline<br>vs. intervention; however,<br>significant decrease in choice<br>of large size representing a 17%<br>reduction in choice of large<br>portion size from baseline                   | Females more<br>likely to use the NI<br>than males |
|   | POSNI =<br>laminated colour<br>signs at eye level<br>on glass sneeze<br>guards<br>French fries and<br>nachos = 2<br>portion sizes with<br>photos and |   | 1 wk post-<br>intervention  |  | Awareness<br>Use<br>Covert<br>observation                             | (p<0.05)<br>Significant increase in % of<br>students choosing Thousand<br>Island and Honey Mustard<br>salad dressings (and non-<br>significant decrease in most<br>popular, more energy-dense,<br>Ranch dressing)<br>Almost all respondents reported |  |

| Lillico et al<br>2015<br>Canada               | on menu boards<br>and food<br>stations, either on<br>the wall or in<br>frames displayed<br>on the counter | cafeteria                                | Single site<br>baseline and<br>one week<br>after NI |                    | use of NI<br>Calorie<br>content of<br>food<br>purchased<br>Estimated<br>calorie<br>consumption | NI (92.5% vs. 39.6%; p < .001),<br>and the use of NI to guide food<br>purchases (28.9% vs. 8.8%; p <<br>.001).<br>Calorie content of foods<br>purchased decreased after<br>calorie labels were posted (B = -<br>88.69, p = .013), as did the |
|---|---|--|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Hammond                                       | NEML  | University                               | condition<br>Pre- post-                             | n=159              | Noticing and   | Significant increases in noticing  |
| Gallicano et<br>al 2012<br>The<br>Netherlands | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>Healthy<br/>Choice® label</li> </ul>  | Full-service<br>al-a-carte<br>restaurant | Experimental<br>– allocated<br>to different<br>menu | Customers<br>N=264 | Items chosen   | 54% of customers chose the<br>healthy choice menu item   |
|   | + signs 'portion<br>size matters' and<br>'a small change<br>makes a BIG<br>difference'                    |  |   |                    |  |  |
|   | Milk (whole, 1%,<br>Iow-fat choc,<br>non-fat milk) with<br>NI beneath                                     |  |   |                    |  | Also how much – 38%<br>affirmative for French Fries and<br>26% for salad dressing  |
|   | Salad dressings in<br>order of caloric<br>content; with NI<br>beneath                                     |  |   |                    |  | 32% reported POSNI impacted<br>their choice of French Fries; 24%<br>salad dressing (impact of signs<br>on nachos and milk were lower<br>– 15% and 16% respectively)  |
|   | MNNL (calories,<br>fat, % calories<br>from fat based<br>on 2,000 calorie<br>diet)                         |  |   |                    |  | seeing some POSNI (slogan,<br>photo, drawing, calories, fat) –<br>calories per serving most<br>frequently seen   |

|                            |  |                                      |   |                                      |                                      | estimated amount of calories<br>consumed (B = -95.20, p = .006)   |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Hammond<br>et al<br>2013   | Four<br>experimental<br>menus:<br>• no labels<br>• NEML  | Subway<br>outlet                     | Between<br>group<br>experiment;<br>randomised                           | n=635 adults                         | Recall of NI<br>Recall of<br>calorie | Participants in the calorie<br>conditions were more likely to<br>recall the calorie content of<br>meals (NEML 72%, p<0.001;<br>NEML+STL 71%, p<0.001; vs.       |
|                            | <ul> <li>NEML + STL</li> <li>MNNL = MTL</li> </ul>   |                                      |   |                                      | content info                         | NEML+MTL, 49%) and to report<br>using NI  |
| Canada                     | (calories, fat,<br>sodium, sugar)  |                                      |   |                                      | Calories<br>consumed                 | Calorie content of meals<br>ordered was not significantly<br>different across conditions  |
|                            |  |                                      |   |                                      |                                      | Calorie consumption was<br>significantly lower among<br>participants in the NEML<br>condition compared to the no<br>NI condition (mean = -96 kcal, p<br>=0.048) |
| Holmes<br>Serrano et<br>al | ML on<br>combination<br>meals:   | Full service,<br>family-<br>oriented | Between-<br>group,<br>longitudinal,                                     | Families                             | Calories<br>purchased                | No significant changes on total<br>calories and fat ordered under<br>any labelling condition  |
| 2013                       | <ul> <li>No labels</li> <li>MNNL (calories + fat)</li> </ul>   | restaurant at<br>private club        | pre- post- test   | (n=1275 meals)                       | (sales data)                         | Decrease in calories and fat for<br>combination purchases (-53.4<br>calories/223.4 kJ) and increase   |
| US                         | <ul> <li>Healthy symbol<br/>= healthier<br/>choice</li> <li>Nutrition<br/>bargain price<br/>(NBP) score</li> </ul> |                                      | Each<br>labelling<br>condition 2<br>months same<br>site<br>(sequential) |                                      |                                      | in calories and fat purchased<br>for a la carte items (36.1<br>kcal/151.2 kJ) p<0.05) for NBP<br>menu   |
| Hunsberger<br>McGinnis et  | NEML   | Rural middle<br>school               | Pre post-<br>single site  | Students grades 6-8<br>(11-17 years) | Gross calories<br>served per         | Calorie consumption<br>decreased by an average of 47  |

| al 2015<br>US                    | printed,<br>laminated,<br>placed above<br>not and cold<br>items on the<br>sneeze guard | 1 month no<br>labels<br>1 month<br>calorie labels |   | Daily average n=531<br>Qualitative interviews<br>(n=32) | student<br>(weight of sold<br>items)<br>Attitudes  | calories/day; fat intake<br>reduced by 2.1 grams/day.<br>Five main themes in interviews:<br>awareness of obesity epidemic<br>and belief it is the schools<br>responsibility to help prevent;<br>nutrition knowledge was related<br>to home environment; taste<br>drives intakes; viewed calorie<br>information as important; would<br>like to see the calorie<br>information displayed but that it<br>is only useful "if people actually<br>read it, if they don't it's a waste<br>of time"  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| James et al<br>2015<br>Texas, US | Menus with:<br>• No labels<br>• NEML<br>• PAE time (mins<br>brisk walking)             | University<br>Dining Areas                        | Quasi-<br>experimental<br>randomised<br>field<br>experiment | Young adults<br>N=300                                   | Energy<br>ordered and<br>consumed at<br>lunch (weight)<br>Post-lunch<br>energy intake<br>(food recall) | PACE group ordered<br>significantly (p = .002) less<br>energy (adjusted mean [Cls]:<br>763 [703, 824] kcal) at lunch,<br>compared to the no-labels<br>group (902 [840, 963] kcal) but<br>not compared to the kcal-<br>labels group (827 [766, 888]<br>kcal)<br>PACE group also consumed<br>significantly (p = .01) less energy<br>(673 [620, 725] kcal) at lunch,<br>compared to the no-labels<br>group (770 (717, 823) kcal) but<br>not compared to the kcal-<br>labels group (722 [669, 776]<br>kcal)<br>Energy ordered and consumed | There was a trend<br>towards<br>increasing effect<br>of labelling with<br>kcal then kcal +<br>PACE |

|   |  |  |  |   |   | were not different between<br>kcal-labels and no-labels<br>groups<br>No difference in post-lunch<br>energy intake by menu type  |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| Levin et al<br>1996<br>New<br>Mexico US | Heart symbols on<br>entrée menu for<br>3 low-fat items<br>And 'Look for the<br>• for your low-fat<br>entrée selection'<br>poster | Two<br>matched<br>urban<br>worksite<br>(government<br>) cafeterias | Repeated<br>measures,<br>comparison<br>site'<br>longitudinal   | Approx 400<br>transactions per<br>day/site<br>Survey: N=138 (raffle<br>tickets; twice as many | Sales of<br>Targeted<br>labelled,<br>low-fat<br>entrees | Sales of targeted low-fat items<br>remained stable across 6 weeks<br>baseline and intervention<br>period for comparison site but<br>increased significantly at<br>experimental site (p<0.001).<br>Sales of targeted items were  |
|   |  |  | fema<br>2 weeks<br>baseline; 4<br>week<br>intervention;<br>7 month<br>follow-up<br>(symbols<br>remained) | females as males)   |   | significantly higher at 7 month<br>follow-up than during 4-week<br>intervention period<br>84% (n = 116) reported that<br>they noticed the labels<br>Of these, 91% correctly<br>reported the labels to be<br>"hearts" and 46 % said that the<br>labels influenced their entree<br>choice |
| Levy et al                              | Simple colour-<br>coded labelling<br>and choice  | Workplace<br>(Hospital)<br>cafeteria                               | Two-phase<br>intervention  | Minority and low-<br>income employees   | Proportion of<br>green/red<br>items                     | Labelling decreased all<br>employees' red item purchases<br>(-11.2% [95% CI= -13.6%,  |
| 2012                                    | architecture<br>intervention   |  | 3 mo<br>baseline   | N=4642 employees  | purchased   | -8.9%]) and increased green<br>purchases (6.6% [95% CI=5.2%,<br>7.9%]). Red beverage  |
| US                                      | <ul> <li>STL (based on F,<br/>V, whole grain,</li> </ul>   |  | 3 mo Phase<br>1: STL +<br>dieticians   |   |   | purchases decreased most<br>(-23.8% [95% CI= -28.1%,<br>-19.6%]). The choice  |

|                                      | <ul> <li>protein, low fat,<br/>SFA, calories)<sup>10</sup></li> <li>Choice<br/>architecture:<br/>visibility and<br/>accessibility</li> </ul> |  | and<br>permanent<br>signage<br>Phase 2:<br>Choice<br>architecture<br>(visibility and<br>accessibility) |  |                                       | architecture intervention further<br>decreased red purchases after<br>the labelling. Intervention<br>effects were similar across all<br>race/ethnicity and job types<br>(p>0.05 for interaction between<br>race or job type and<br>intervention). Mean calories per<br>beverage decreased similarly<br>over the study period for all<br>racial groups and job types,<br>with no increase in per-<br>beverage spending. |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Li Behnke &<br>Almanza<br>2014<br>US | <ul> <li>NEML</li> <li>Healthy symbol</li> <li>MNNL</li> </ul>   | Table service<br>restaurant in<br>University | 4 week<br>intervention<br>period<br>(assumed<br>sequential<br>menu format)                             | Daily sales data<br>N = 173 questionnaires | Calorie<br>content of<br>entrees sold | The NEMLformat was most<br>effective in reducing calories<br>contained in the entrees sold<br>MNNL was most effective in<br>reducing fat and SFA content<br>of entrees sold<br>Healthy symbol was least<br>effective but most preferred<br>format  |
| Loureiro &<br>Rahmani<br>2013        | <ul> <li>NEML on survey<br/>menuu</li> <li>prior to</li> </ul>   | Survey<br>(followed by<br>FF<br>restaurant)  | Between<br>subjects<br>experimental<br>with control<br>group   | Adults (mean age 24<br>years)<br>N=174     | Calories<br>selected<br>(survey)      | ML reduced the average<br>number of calories chosen by<br>2.96% under survey conditions;<br>however the same NI had no<br>impact on actual food  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Every item was labeled green, yellow, or red, and was rated on three positive (fruit/vegetable, whole grain, or lean protein/low fat dairy as the main ingredient) and two negative criteria (saturated fat content and caloric content). Items with more positive than negative criteria were green ("consume often"). Items with equal numbers of positive and negative criteria or only one negative were yellow ("consume less often"). Items with two negative and no positive criteria were red ("there is a better choice in green or yellow"). Water and diet beverages with 0 kcal were green, despite having no positive criteria.

| US   | subsequent food<br>choice in FF<br>restaurant (no<br>ML)   |  |   |   | Calories<br>purchased (FF<br>restaurant)   | purchases in FF restaurant<br>Calorie content of participants'<br>actual purchases increased<br>significantly (0.17%) with the<br>number of days elapsed<br>between the survey day (and<br>NI provided) and FF restaurant<br>purchase day   |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Lowe et al<br>2010<br>Philadelphia<br>US         | Environmental<br>change (adding<br>10 low-calorie<br>items +<br>• MNNL (STL for<br>ED, + numeric<br>calories, fat,<br>carbohydrate,<br>protein, ED)<br>Environmental<br>change +<br>education on ED<br>and labels (4 X 60<br>mins groups) and<br>discounts on low-<br>ED foods | 2 hospital<br>cafeterias                                       | Longitudinal<br>RCT pre-post<br>test<br>3 mo<br>baseline<br>3 mo<br>intervention –<br>data<br>collected<br>during, 6 mo<br>and 12 mo<br>post-<br>intervention | N = 96<br>university/hospital<br>staff who reported<br>eating lunch in the<br>cafeteria at least 2X<br>per week | Mean calories<br>purchased<br>(dining card<br>scans)<br>Total calories<br>consumed in<br>24 hours<br>(dietary recall)<br>Anthropometri<br>c/Physiologic<br>measures<br>Cognitive<br>restraint test | No differences across groups or<br>over time within groups in kcal<br>per meal or per 24 hour period<br>Reduction in % of fat in lunches<br>consumed which was<br>associated with an increase in<br>carbohydrate intake (p<0.001)<br>Total energy intake from<br>cafeteria purchased foods and<br>% energy from fat declined<br>over 6-month period among<br>overweight and obese<br>participants (p=0.001) |
| Nikolaou<br>Hankey et<br>al<br>2015<br><i>UK</i> | <ul> <li>NEML (T1)</li> <li>No labels (T2)</li> <li>NEML + daily<br/>reference<br/>value (T3)</li> <li>On laminated<br/>cards</li> </ul>   | University<br>catered<br>dining hall<br>(Hall of<br>Residence) | Single group,<br>experimental,<br>repeat<br>measures<br>Treatment 1 =<br>20 wks,<br>Treatment 2 =<br>10 weeks;  | n=120 young adults<br>mean age=19yrs  | Energy and<br>nutrient<br>content of<br>foods ordered  | NEML resulted in reductions in<br>calories, fat and SFA contents<br>of the meals chosen, without<br>compromising micronutrient<br>consumptions<br>Energy content = 658 (±94) vs.<br>723(±87) vs. 578 (±109) for T1, T2<br>and T3 respectively (p<0.001)   |

|  |   |   | Treatment 3 =<br>10 weeks   |   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Nikolaou<br>Hankey &<br>Lean<br>2014       | <ul> <li>No labels</li> <li>NEML</li> </ul>                                   | Fully-catered<br>University<br>dining hall                            | Pre post-<br>Pragmatic<br>interrupted<br>time-series<br>study design              | N = 120 each year<br>(similar in age,<br>gender, ethnicity) | Weight<br>changes over<br>36 week<br>period | Mean weight changes over 36<br>weeks, per protocol, were +3.5<br>kg (95% Cl = 2.8-4.1 kg) (n = 64)<br>in Year 1 and -0.15 kg (95% Cl =<br>-0.7-0.3 kg) (n = 87) in Year 2   | In catered setting,<br>calorie labelling<br>associated with<br>3.5 kg less weight<br>gain (and weight<br>loss) |
| UK   |   |   | Year 1: no<br>labels<br>(except for 5<br>week pilot)                              |   |   | Weight changes were<br>significantly different between<br>years, for males and females<br>(both P < 0.001). Intention-to-<br>treat analysis showed similar<br>results; Relative Risk for weight<br>gain in Year 2, compared to<br>Year 1, was 0.5 (P < 0.0001)                      |  |
|  |   |   | Year 2: NEML<br>for 30/36<br>weeks  |   |   |   |  |
| Nikolaou<br>Lean &<br>Hankey<br>2014<br>UK | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>NEML (on<br/>high calorie<br/>items only?)</li> </ul> | 3 University<br>catering<br>outlets (2<br>intervention,<br>1 control) | Pre- post-<br>quasi-<br>experimental<br>1 mo<br>baseline, 1<br>mo<br>intervention | Sales data<br>Survey n=1166<br>students/646 staff           | Sales<br>Reported use                       | Intervention vs. control sites –<br>total sales of all labelled items<br>fell significantly (-17% vs2%,<br>p<0.001) for the labelling<br>month; substantially reduced<br>sales of high calorie labelled<br>items with no compensatory<br>changes in unlabelled<br>alternative items |  |
|  |   |   | in treatment<br>sites   |   |   | 56% of survey respondents<br>reported using the labels, 97%<br>of them to make lower calorie<br>choices   |  |
|  |   |   |   |   |   | Caterers perceived the drop in<br>sales of high-calorie items in<br>intervention sites as a positive<br>outcome and responded to it<br>with reformulation of some   |  |

|                      |  |                                       |  |                     |                            | items in order to better meet customers' wishes   |  |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Olstad et al<br>2015 | <ul><li>No labels</li><li>STL</li></ul>  | Sports & Rec<br>eating<br>environment | Pre- post-<br>1-week pre-<br>1-week post-  | N=2101 transactions | Sales                      | Overall increase in sales of<br>green items (52.2% to 55.5%,<br>P<0.05) and reduction in sales<br>of red items (30.4% to 27.2%, p<br><0.05) from baseline to the TL<br>labelling period   | Effectiveness did<br>not differ by any<br>factors measured<br>in survey<br>Average daily |
| Canada               |  |                                       |  |                     |                            |   | revenues did not<br>differ   |
| Pratt Ellison        | <ul> <li>No label</li> </ul>   | Cafeteria                             | 12 week  | N=362 meals         | Nutrient                   | Nutrition label use was 85%   | Nutrition interest   |
| et al<br>2016        | <ul> <li>MNNL (NFP)<br/>next to each<br/>item</li> <li>Complex</li> </ul>  | University<br>campus                  | experiment<br>Baseline   |                     | content of<br>meals        | Calories, total fat, and sodium<br>were most consistently ranked<br>in the top 3 nutrients of interest<br>on surveys  | (weight etc)<br>impacted on<br>calories<br>purchased                                     |
| US                   | graphical sign –<br>all menu items<br>for the day on<br>a single plot on<br>poster next to<br>food displays.<br>Also instructions<br>for how to<br>combine<br>elements. SFA<br>and Na also<br>presented using<br>colour-coding |                                       | phase, then<br>NFPs, then<br>wash-out<br>period, then<br>graphical (3-<br>week periods<br>for each –<br>data<br>collected in<br>3rd phase of<br>each study<br>phase) |                     | Self-reported<br>label use | Signposting information using<br>NFP did not result in a change<br>in calories purchased for total<br>meal, entrée, side, or dessert<br>calories compared with<br>purchases when no nutrition<br>labels were present<br>Graphical format resulted in<br>16% fewer total calories<br>purchased per patron<br>compared with sales when no<br>NI was present (P < .01) and<br>20% fewer calories purchased |  |
|                      |  |                                       |  |                     |                            | compared with NFP purchases<br>(P < .01). Total g protein did not<br>decrease resulting in more<br>protein per calorie  |  |

| Sato et al<br>2013<br>Northern<br>California<br>US | <ul> <li>Labelling not<br/>clear – appears<br/>to be MNNL<br/>(calories, fast,<br/>Na) on one HP<br/>entrée and one<br/>RM entrée per<br/>day</li> <li>RM meals<br/>provided a mean<br/>of 657 kcalories;<br/>HP meals<br/>provided mean<br/>395 kcalories</li> </ul> | Hospital<br>Cafeteria<br>(Kaiser<br>Permanente)   | Pre- post-<br>8-week<br>intervention<br>period; 32<br>recipes (HP<br>entrees<br>modified to<br>be healthier;<br>RM entrees<br>standardised<br>but no<br>change<br>made to<br>recipes) | Approx 100 customers<br>per day<br>Survey n=131               | Mean sales<br>(receipt data)<br>lunchtime   | Trend between NI and sales: HP<br>increased from 41.8% (n=47) to<br>42.5% (n=40) as compared to<br>decrease in RM sales from<br>58.2% (n=64) to 57.5% (n=54) at<br>the end of the intervention<br>period (note- none of the<br>changes were significant)<br>Total sales decreased from<br>baseline to intervention by 8%<br>(p<0.0001)<br>50% (n=8) of customers who<br>noticed labels and purchased<br>an entrée stated that their<br>purchasing behaviour was<br>influenced by the label |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Shah<br>Bettman et<br>al<br>2014<br>US             | Four daily menus<br>– manipulated<br>price and certain<br>items as<br>unhealthy:<br>• No NI<br>• Surcharge on 3<br>most unhealthy<br>entrees<br>• Unhealthy<br>asterisk (above<br>average fat<br>and/or sugar)<br>• Unhealthy<br>surcharge - \$ +<br>asterisk (\$     | Moderately-<br>priced sit-<br>down<br>restaurant –<br>primarily<br>small shared<br>plates | Natural<br>experiment –<br>16 day span<br>with<br>changing<br>menus   | N = 1063 diners (669<br>women; <5% of tables<br>dining alone) | Observational<br>entrée choices<br>and weighed<br>food intake<br>(before and<br>after)<br>Restaurant<br>perceptions<br>(survey) | Surcharge alone did not affect<br>proportion unhealthy entrée<br>items sold; but unhealthy label<br>and unhealthy+surcharge<br>resulted in lower proportion of<br>unhealthy dishes ordered per<br>person compared to no<br>intervention (although not<br>significantly different from each<br>other)<br>Gender composition of the<br>table significantly interacted<br>with effectiveness of an<br>unhealthy label on demand for<br>unhealthy entrée items – more                          | Different menus<br>had no impact on<br>ratings of<br>enjoyment of<br>meals but adding<br>a surcharge and<br>adding an<br>unhealthy<br>surcharge<br>significantly<br>increased the<br>likelihood to dine<br>at the restaurant<br>again<br>(perception<br>restaurant<br>concerned with |

|                      | increase +<br>statement<br>indicating why \$<br>increase)          |                                 |            |                  |                 | men, higher proportion of<br>unhealthy items from menu with<br>unhealthy label; more<br>women=lower % of unhealthy<br>entrees ordered   | health and well-<br>being)<br>Results imply that<br>an unhealthy<br>label alone                                 |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|---|---|
|                      |  |                                 |            |                  |                 | Same findings with weighed<br>food (again, unhealthy<br>surcharge is only directionally<br>better than unhealthy labels,<br>probably because of higher<br>number of female patrons) | (without<br>surcharge) can<br>significantly<br>backfire in<br>restaurants with<br>higher proportion<br>of males |
|                      |  |                                 |            |                  |                 |   | Unhealthy<br>surcharge<br>reduces<br>unhealthy food<br>selection and<br>consumption<br>regardless of<br>gender  |
| Siegel et al<br>2015 | <ul> <li>Green smiley<br/>face emoticons</li> </ul>                | Inner-city<br>primary<br>school | Pre- post- | N = 297 children | Item selections | Increase in % of children<br>selecting of white milk (7.4% to<br>17.9%, p<0.0001)   |   |
| Ohio, US             | on healthful<br>foods including<br>an entrée with<br>whole grains, | canteen                         |            |                  |                 | Concurrent decrease in<br>chocolate milk (86.5% to 77.1%,<br>p<0.001) – no change overall %<br>selecting milk   |   |
|                      | fruits and<br>vegetables, and<br>PWFFM (plain                      |                                 |            |                  |                 | Significant increase from 0.7 to 0.9 pieces VEG/student/day   |   |
|                      | white fat-free<br>milk)  |                                 |            |                  |                 | No significant change main meal item or fruits  |   |

| Sosa et al<br>2014<br>Texas, US          | <ul> <li>¡Por Vida! logo<br/>('For Life')</li> <li>Voluntary<br/>labelling<br/>program</li> </ul>   | 23<br>restaurants<br>Bexar<br>County   | Cross-<br>sectional and<br>survey  | N = 152 restaurant<br>patrons  | Purchasing<br>targeted items  | Strongest predictors of<br>purchasing a ¡Por Vida! item<br>were the patrons' ages being<br>between 18 and 35 years (OR =<br>1.5; confidence interval = 0.02,<br>0.81; p<.05) and if patrons saw<br>the logo (OR = 4.33; CI 1.7-<br>11.04; p<.01)  |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Thorndike et<br>al<br>2012<br>Boston, US | <ul> <li>2-phase TL and choice architecture intervention</li> <li>STL healthfulness (F/V, whole grain, protein, low-fat dairy, SFA, calorie content)</li> <li>Phase 2: Increased visibility/accessi bility green items</li> </ul> | Large<br>hospital<br>cafeteria<br>(intervention)<br>and 2 smaller<br>cafeterias in<br>same<br>hospital<br>(comparison) | Single-site<br>cross-<br>sectional pre-<br>(3 mo) and<br>post- (6 mo)<br>AND<br>Quasi-exp<br>cross-<br>sectional pre-<br>post- | 960,000 – 990,000<br>items sold per 3 mo<br>period   | Sales bottled<br>water, pre-<br>made<br>sandwiches,<br>chips<br>Transactional<br>data | Pre-post-post- study showed<br>increased sales healthy items<br>and decreased sales unhealthy<br>items; with CA further improving<br>effectiveness of labelling<br>Quasi-exp study of beverages,<br>chips, sandwiches showed<br>reduction in sales red items /<br>increased sales green items<br>(sales of bottled water<br>increased at comparison sites<br>baseline to Phase 1) Phase 1 to<br>Phase 2 all measures improved<br>significantly more in intervention<br>site |
| Thorndike et<br>al<br>2014<br>US         | <ul> <li>STL label green<br/>(healthy);<br/>yellow (less<br/>healthy) red<br/>(unhealthy)</li> <li>Choice<br/>architecture<br/>(rearranged to<br/>make green</li> </ul>   | Large<br>hospital<br>cafeteria   | Time-series<br>Baseline, 12-<br>and 24-<br>months  | <ul> <li>(i) All cafeteria<br/>customers (6511<br/>transactions/day)</li> <li>(ii) 2285 hospital<br/>employees<br/>(cohort)</li> </ul> | Sales   | Proportion of red sales<br>decreased from 24% at<br>baseline to 20% at 24 months<br>(p<0.001) and green sales<br>increased from 41% to 46%<br>(p<0.001).<br>Red beverages decreased from<br>26% of beverage sales at<br>baseline to 17% at 24 months  |

|                                   | items more<br>accessible)  |   |   |  |  | (p<0.001); green beverages<br>increased from 52% to 60%<br>(p<0.001)<br>Similar patterns were observed<br>for the cohort, with the largest<br>change for red beverages (23%<br>to 14%, p<0.001)      |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Vanderlee<br>&<br>Hammond<br>2014 | <ul> <li>MNNL (energy,<br/>fat, sodium) +<br/>health logo for<br/>'healthier'<br/>items</li> </ul> | Two hospital<br>cafeterias<br>(intervention<br>& control)                         | Cross-<br>sectional<br>surveys,<br>intervention<br>vs. control                | n=1003 (exit surveys)<br>intervention site<br>(n=497); control site (n<br>=506)          | Awareness<br>Perceived<br>influence on<br>food choices                                   | Intervention respondents<br>consumed significantly less<br>energy (-21 %, P < 0.001),<br>sodium (-23 %, P < 0.001), SFA (-<br>33 %, P < 0.001) and total fat (-<br>37 %, P < 0.001) vs. control site |
| Ottawa,<br>Canada                 | on digital menu<br>boards  |   | 8 months  |  | Nutritional<br>content of<br>food ordered/<br>consumed                                   | Significantly more intervention<br>respondents reported noticing<br>NI (aOR = 7.6, P < 0.001) and<br>using NI to select their food<br>items (aOR = 3.3, P < 0.001) vs.<br>control site               |
| Van Epps et<br>al<br>2016         | Website menus:<br>• NEML<br>• STL only<br>• NEML + STL   | Online<br>catering<br>company   | Not indicated<br>in abstract<br>(full paper<br>not able to<br>be<br>accessed) | Employees of a large<br>corporation  | Calories<br>ordered  | Each label type reduced lunch<br>calories by about 10%   |
| Webb et al<br>2011                | 1 control/2<br>interventions:<br>• No NI<br>• MNNL on<br>centrally-                                | Six Kaiser<br>Permanente<br>hospital<br>cafeterias (in<br>2 sites)<br>(nb. Only 2 | Randomised<br>experiment;<br>pre- post-<br>4 week<br>baseline; 12<br>week     | Average no. daily<br>purchases = 400<br>(menu board+poster<br>site) ; 200 (control site) | Proportion of<br>target items<br>purchased<br>(baseline to<br>follow-up)<br>(transaction | Significant increase purchases<br>of lower calorie side dishes (P =<br>0.0007) and snacks (P = 0.006)<br>at NEML+poster site compared<br>to no-labelling site<br>No significant (and little non-     |

| California<br>US                    | placed<br>posters <sup>11</sup><br>• MNNL posters<br>plus POP NEML<br>Nb. 'Healthy<br>Picks' logo<br>already in<br>operation across<br>the cafeterias  | sites<br>included in<br>purchase<br>data)   | intervention<br>(measured<br>last 4 weeks)<br>Transaction<br>data /<br>customer<br>survey | n=554 for survey<br>(menu boards and a<br>poster n= 334; poster<br>only sites n=220)   | data)<br>Awareness,<br>attitudes and<br>use of labelling | significant) changes in<br>proportion of<br>More respondents noticed<br>calorie information at poster<br>plus NEML sites than at poster-<br>only sites (P < 0.05)<br>> 80% of patrons supported<br>provision of calorie information   |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Williams &<br>Poulter<br>1991<br>UK | <ul> <li>'Star Struck'<br/>(foods high in<br/>fibre and/or low<br/>in fat)</li> <li>1 yellow star =<br/>medium fat</li> <li>2 yellow stars<br/>= low fat</li> <li>1 green star =<br/>medium fibre</li> <li>2 green stars<br/>= high fibre</li> <li>Placed on menu<br/>boards and<br/>written menus,<br/>plus POS<br/>information.</li> <li>Posters explaining<br/>the scheme.</li> </ul> | Workplace<br>restaurants<br>(1 in staff<br>restaurant in<br>hospital; 1 in<br>private<br>sector<br>restaurant –<br>energy<br>company) | Post-only<br>customer<br>survey<br>4 week<br>intervention<br>period                       | Self-selected<br>N=129 at hospital<br>N=239 at private<br>sector<br>Responses combined<br>as considered no<br>substantial differences<br>between sites | Attitudes  | 90% positive about ML schemes<br>at work (those not interested<br>thought it was a good idea still)<br>65% said they found the star<br>struck scheme useful – divided<br>as to whether it provided<br>enough info<br>Some wanted more NI –<br>calories most often mentioned<br>90% said they had not learned<br>anything new and >75%<br>reported that the scheme did<br>not influence choice | Findings indicated<br>the need for more<br>refinement to the<br>'Star Struck'<br>scheme to meet<br>the operational<br>and information<br>needs of the user<br>groups |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> No purchase data available from poster only sites – purchase data only from 1 site with poster + POP NEML and 1 site as control (comparison)

| Author Year<br>Location               | Intervention   | Setting  | Study Design   | Sample   | Outcomes  | Findings   | Additional<br>Findings   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                       |  |  |  |  |   |  | Comments   |
| Ahn Park et al<br>2015<br>South Korea | <ul> <li>MNNL (kcal,<br/>sugar,<br/>protein,<br/>saturated<br/>fat,<br/>sodium<sup>12</sup>)</li> </ul>                                      | Online<br>experimenta<br>I survey<br>using a<br>menu board | Single-group<br>post-selection<br>survey                       | N = 242 parents<br>children 2-12 years<br>who dined with<br>them at FF<br>restaurants at least<br>once/month | Choice of<br>lowest calorie<br>meals<br>Perceived<br>empowerment<br>, use of NI,<br>perceived<br>difficulties of<br>using | Participants were classified into<br>either the low calorie group<br>(n=42; chose at least one of the<br>lowest calorie meals in each<br>menu category) vs. the high<br>calorie group (n=201) who did<br>not<br>Low-calorie group more<br>interested in NI and used NI<br>more when selecting restaurants<br>and meals for their children;<br>high calorie group had more<br>difficulty using the NI |  |
| Antonelli &<br>Viera<br>2015<br>US    | Mock generic<br>FF menus –<br>imagine in FF<br>restaurant<br>and ordering<br>for child<br>• No label<br>• NEML<br>• NEML + PAE<br>time (mins | Internet<br>survey   | Randomised<br>choice<br>experiment<br>(hypothetical<br>orders) | N = 1000 (823<br>respondents)<br>Adults (from 47 US<br>states)   | Calories<br>selected<br>(choice)<br>Rating<br>likelihood of<br>labels to<br>influence food<br>choice and PA               | Median calories ordered = 1580<br>calories from the no-label menu,<br>1200 from the NEML menu, 1140<br>from the NEML + PAE time menu,<br>and 1210 from the NEML+PAE<br>distance menu (p = 0.0001).<br>40% of respondents reported<br>that PAE labels were "very likely"<br>to influence food item choice<br>vs. 28% for calorie-only labels<br>(p<0.0001). 64% reported that                         | Although there<br>was no<br>difference in<br>median calories<br>ordered across<br>labelling<br>conditions,<br>respondents<br>indicated that<br>PAE labelling was<br>more likely to |

Table 4Summary details for studies examining the effectiveness of menu labelling in artificial settings, i.e. under controlled,<br/>simulated conditions including online surveys and laboratory-type rooms

<sup>12</sup> This NI are required to be presented on children's menus at restaurants with more than 100 units in South Korea

|                                     | walking)<br>• NEML + PAE<br>distance<br>(miles<br>walking)  |   |  |   |   | PAE labels were "somewhat<br>likely" or "very likely" to influence<br>their level of PA vs. 49% for<br>calorie-only labels (p<0.0001)  | influence food<br>choice   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Boonme Hanus<br>et al<br>2014<br>US | Simulated FF<br>restaurant No<br>NI<br>• Heart icon<br>(for<br>threshold<br>energy<br>content)<br>• MNNL<br>(Calories +<br>fat)   | Online<br>survey  | Randomisation<br>to one of 3<br>menu designs | N = 250 (230<br>usable)<br>Respondents at<br>main University who<br>had dined at FFR in<br>prior 7 days | Selection of<br>healthier items   | Calories + fat information – no<br>effect<br>Heart icon – more than twice as<br>likely (OR 2.21) to select a<br>healthy meal than an unhealthy<br>one; heart icon most influential<br>construct in selecting healthy<br>food in model  | High level of self-<br>control resulted in<br>lower odds for<br>choosing a<br>healthy item<br>(contrary to<br>expectations)<br>Proposed that<br>these customers<br>made a<br>conscious<br>decision to eat<br>'in a FF<br>restaurant' in<br>order to indulge<br>themselves, or<br>eating in a hurry |
| Brochu &<br>Dovidio<br>2014<br>US   | Manipulated<br>weight-based<br>threat (brief<br>vignette<br>linking poor<br>diet to ill-<br>health – those<br>in this 'threat<br>condition'<br>were then<br>measured for<br>BMI) with and | Online<br>survey<br>Scenario –<br>family-<br>based sit-<br>down meal<br>with friend<br>Menu based | Randomised to<br>weight-based<br>threat      | N = 176<br>from online source<br>(service –<br>representative)  | Calories<br>selected<br>Nb. Price of<br>meals<br>statistically<br>controlled for<br>in analysis (as<br>per<br>Dumanovsky<br>et al 2011) | Study 1 – ordered more calories<br>in stereotype threat condition as<br>BMI increased vs. no association<br>between BMI and calories in<br>control (no threat) condition<br>Study 2 – participants under<br>stereotype threat ordered more<br>calories from a conventional<br>menu as BMI increased,<br>whereas no association | NEML can<br>mitigate the<br>detrimental<br>effects of weight-<br>based stereotype<br>threat on<br>overweight<br>persons calorie<br>selection<br>From the level of<br>psychological   |

|                                       | without NEML<br>Study 1: No NI<br>Study 2:NEML  | on popular<br>restaurant<br>chain in US<br>45 menu<br>items   |  |   |   | between BMI and calories was<br>found among participants who<br>ordered from a calorie menu   | analysis, found<br>''mixed'' results<br>for the effect of<br>menu labelling<br>on restaurant<br>food choices  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Burton Tangari<br>et al<br>2014<br>US | <ul> <li>Study 1: Daily<br/>reference<br/>values for<br/>energy + Na</li> <li>Study 2: No<br/>NI</li> <li>Study 3:<br/>NEML vs. no<br/>NI</li> <li>Study 4: 3<br/>menu<br/>conditions:<br/>no NI; NEML<br/>and MNNL<br/>(Calories +<br/>Na +SatFat) –</li> <li>nb. Calorie<br/>levels for items<br/>very similar<br/>and Na varied</li> </ul> | Web-based<br>survey<br>20 items<br>from well-<br>known FF<br>chains<br>(Burger King,<br>McDonald's,<br>Subway)<br>from four<br>categories<br>(salads,<br>grilled<br>chicken<br>sandwiches,<br>hamburgers<br>and fries,<br>fried<br>chicken<br>sandwiches) | Study 1:<br>Repeated-<br>measures<br>Study 2: diary<br>of FF visits<br>Study 3: web-<br>based survey<br>with 2 menu<br>versions<br>Study 4: web-<br>based survey<br>with 3 menu-<br>versions | Study 1 & 2: N = 102<br>undergrad students<br>who frequented FF<br>outlets<br>Study 3: n=239<br>(mean age 47<br>years)<br>Study 4: n =114<br>(mean age 56<br>years) | Calorie and<br>Na content<br>estimation<br>Perceived<br>healthfulness<br>of items<br>Study 4:<br>purchase<br>intentions | Study 3 showed an effect of<br>interaction of NEML by item<br>interaction for purchase<br>intentions (p<0.01) – NEML had<br>no impact on Na estimates<br>Study 4 showed that main effect<br>of menu condition – as they<br>received more NI they became<br>more accurate in their<br>estimates; but was a menu-<br>condition, nutrient, meal 3-way<br>interaction. When given MNNL<br>overestimated calorie content<br>compared to NEML condition;<br>although as expected, Na<br>estimates more accurate under<br>MNNL<br>Na disclosure strongly<br>influenced purchase intent of<br>high Na meals only among<br>those with hypertension<br>Providing calorie information<br>(alone) provides little help for<br>sodium estimation | Our findings show<br>that while<br>consumers have<br>a difficult time<br>estimating<br>calories, their<br>judgments of<br>sodium content<br>are much worse,<br>and health halo<br>effects appear<br>much stronger for<br>sodium |
| Davis Bujisic et<br>al                | Real drive thru<br>menus:   | Scenario-<br>based<br>experimenta   | Randomisation<br>not indicated   | Undergraduate<br>students aged 18-<br>24 years who had  | Food selected   | Consumers ordered significantly<br>more items with the NFD menus<br>that with FDA format (mean no.  | Note – did not<br>provide number<br>of calories   |

| 2014<br>US   | <ul> <li>NEML (FDA-proposed)</li> <li>Colour-coded calorie-specific menu categories (low (green), regular (blue), high (red)) – (NFD menu)</li> </ul> | l design<br>accompani<br>ed by survey   |   | ordered from drive-<br>thru recently<br>n=159 usable<br>surveys (mainly<br>female, n=121)                  | Consumer<br>preferences           | 2.14 vs. 1.74, p<0.01). Also more<br>likely to select lower calorie<br>menu choices (p<0.001)<br>Consumers made healthier<br>choices (low calorie meals)<br>more often with colour-coded<br>menus compared to FDA<br>suggested format (calories only)<br>Consumer preference higher for<br>color-coded menus in ease of<br>reading, layout and<br>convenience  | ordered and as<br>NFD (colour-<br>coded) menu<br>resulted in more<br>items selected<br>then potentially<br>more calories<br>selected<br>(although<br>selected lower<br>calorie items) |
|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Dodds et al<br>2014<br>Hunter New<br>England, NSW<br>Australia | Different<br>labelling<br>menus:<br>• No NI<br>• NEML (kJ)<br>• STL <sup>13</sup><br>Figure 1   | Mailed<br>survey<br>then<br>telephone<br>survey<br>regarding<br>intended<br>food<br>purchases<br>for adult<br>and child<br>Menus<br>contained | Randomised,<br>between-<br>subjects<br>experiment | n=329; English<br>speaking parents<br>of children aged 3-<br>12 yrs from an<br>existing research<br>cohort | Energy<br>content of<br>purchases | 82% of the energy labelling<br>group and 96% of the STL<br>labelling group reported<br>noticing labelling information on<br>their menu.<br>No significant differences in total<br>energy of intended purchases<br>of parents, or intended<br>purchases made by parents for<br>children, between the menu<br>labelling groups, or between<br>menu labelling groups by socio-<br>demographic subgroups | Rated FAIR by<br>Littlewood   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> NI included: For foods/beverages with a red symbol 'These foods lack adequate nutritional value, are high in saturated fat and/or added sugar and/or added salt, and can contribute excess energy'; for foods/beverages with an amber symbol 'These foods have some nutritional value, have moderate levels of saturated fat and/or added sugar and/or salt, and can, in large serve sizes, contribute excess energy; and, for foods/beverages with a green symbol 'These foods are good sources of nutrients, contain less saturated fat and/or sugar and/or salt, and help to avoid an intake of excess energy

|   |   | items in<br>common FF<br>outlets   |  |  |                                      |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Domoff<br>Kiefner-<br>Burmeister et           | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>MNNL<br/>(calories+fat)</li> </ul>  | Online<br>survey   | Repeated<br>measures                                       | N=170 mothers of<br>children 3-6 years<br>(Online Amazon           | Frequency of<br>menu item<br>choices | Significantly fewer mothers<br>chose a higher-calorie entrée<br>when there was MNNL  | Weak study<br>design                   |
| al<br>2015<br>US                              | )<br>"If you are<br>eating at a<br>restaurant<br>and are given<br>the following<br>fixed-price<br>menu for this<br>child, what<br>would you<br>order? Select<br>one entrée<br>and one side<br>dish" |  |  | workforce)   |                                      | Greater endorsement of goal of<br>feeding for child's familiarity with<br>food item was associated with<br>choosing high-calorie/-fat sides<br>and entrée<br>Greater endorsement of<br>feeding for natural content was<br>associated with choosing low-<br>calorie/-fat entrées.<br>Significantly fewer mothers<br>chose a higher-calorie entrée<br>when there was menu labelling  |  |
| Dowray et al<br>2013<br>North Carolina,<br>US | Imagine in a<br>FF restaurants<br>and order<br>meal from<br>online menu<br>• No labels<br>• NEML<br>• NEML + mins<br>walking<br>(PAE: time)<br>• NEML + miles<br>walking<br>(PAE:distanc            | Internet<br>survey – link<br>in online<br>employee<br>newsletter<br>(target<br>population<br>12,700) | RCT, between-<br>group<br>experiment<br>Single<br>exposure | University<br>employees in<br>Medical Centre/<br>School<br>N = 802 | Calories<br>selected                 | Energy selected was<br>significantly lower for all menu<br>labelling conditions (p = 0.02),<br>with the calories +distance<br>group ordering significantly<br>fewer calories than no label<br>(p = 0.0007) but not compared<br>to other ML conditions (average<br>calories ordered = 1020, 927,<br>916, and 826, respectively) –<br>significant difference mainly<br>attributable to burger items<br>(and for side orders; compared<br>to salad, dessert and drinks) | Littlewood rated<br>this study as FAIR |

|                     | e)   |  |                                |  |  | 82% of their participants<br>reported a preference for<br>exercise equivalents over<br>calories only or no NI on menu<br>labelling                |   |
|---------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Feldman Su et<br>al | 3 menus<br>(printed)<br>• Generic  | Intercept<br>survey                          | Controlled<br>experiment       | University students,<br>intercepted on<br>way to lunch | Selection of<br>healthier items<br>(asked to                           | Position of healthier item had an insignificant effect  | Positive trend<br>observed but no<br>significant  |
| 2014<br>US          | control<br>menu<br>• 2-page<br>folded<br>experimenta   |  |                                | (recruited outside<br>Univ main<br>cafeteria)<br>N=266 | select five<br>possible menu<br>choices, in<br>order of<br>preference) | Placing boxes around healthier<br>items had a significant effect<br>(p=0.025), although this effect<br>was mitigated when NI labels<br>were added | differences<br>between health<br>selection of<br>labelled and<br>unlabelled dishes<br>(p=0.16)                              |
|                     | I menu (TM)<br>with<br>healthier<br>options<br>identified; 5<br>healthy<br>items boxed<br>+ chef's |  |                                |  |  | Language embellishment has<br>modest, insignificant increases in<br>healthy-item selection<br>NI was found to be ineffective                      | Placing boxes<br>around menu<br>items appeared<br>to be the most<br>effective<br>treatment for<br>promoting<br>healthy food |
|                     | special (with<br>enticing<br>words)<br>• MNNL (+/-   |  |                                |  |  | for promoting healthier meal<br>choices   | choice<br>compared to NI  |
|                     | calories, fat,<br>"nutrients to<br>encourage"<br>labels)   |  |                                |  |  |   | Embellishment of<br>text/numbers<br>worth<br>investigating  |
| Gerend              | Simulated FF   | Survey                                       | Randomised,                    | N=288 Introductory                                     | Kcal 'ordered'   | Effect only for women:  |   |
| 2009                | menu for 3<br>different<br>scenarios:  | (laboratory –<br>groups of 1-<br>5 students) | between<br>group<br>experiment | Psychology<br>students                                 | per meal   | Women ordered fewer calorie meals and meal items with   |   |

| US                                  | <ul> <li>quick dinner,<br/>starving, not<br/>too hungry:</li> <li>No labels</li> <li>NEML<br/>(printed next<br/>to items)</li> <li>No figure<br/>available</li> </ul> | Menus<br>modelled<br>after<br>McDonald's<br>and<br>included<br>typical FF<br>items                   | Single<br>exposure  |  |   | NEML vs. no labels (difference of<br>146 kcal; p<0.05) and chose<br>lower-priced meals   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Giesen Payne<br>et al<br>2011<br>US | 3 between-<br>subject<br>factors:<br>• \$10 or \$20<br>budget<br>• NEML vs. no<br>NI<br>• Dietary<br>restraint  | Menu on<br>computer<br>screen (3<br>sections:<br>main<br>courses,<br>desserts/<br>snacks,<br>drinks) | Between<br>subjects<br>design, repeat<br>measures<br>Choice from a<br>menu 3 times<br>with the prices<br>for high-calorie<br>foods<br>increasing<br>each time<br>(125%, 150%) | University students<br>N=178   | Calories of<br>hypothetical<br>purchases<br>Hunger prior to<br>viewing menus<br>Restraint | Fewer calories selected when<br>calorie information provided<br>(estimate = -0.345, p=0.007) and<br>for tax (estimate = -0.435,<br>p<0.001)<br>Significant tax × calorie<br>information interaction<br>Price increase for the high-<br>calorie foods reduced the<br>percentage of calories chosen<br>for lunch but only in the<br>absence of calorie information<br>(p=0.001)<br>Demand for calories decreased<br>with increase in restraint score;<br>and increased with level of<br>hunger | A tax of ≥25% on<br>high-calorie<br>foods may<br>decrease the<br>demand for<br>calories and<br>could be a good<br>policy measure<br>to decrease the<br>prevalence of<br>obesity.<br>However, calorie<br>information<br>seems to interfere<br>with the effect of<br>a tax on high-<br>calorie foods |
| Girz et al<br>2012                  | <ul> <li>no NI</li> <li>information<br/>that the<br/>salad was<br/>low in<br/>calories and</li> </ul>   | Simulated<br>(laboratory)<br>–<br>assume   | Between<br>subjects design<br>Participants<br>fasted for 3<br>hours prior to  | Undergraduate<br>students; dieters vs.<br>non-dieters<br>Study 1: n=149; | Energy<br>consumed (for<br>choice of<br>pasta or salad<br>dish)                           | NEML influenced food selection<br>for dieters, but not for non-<br>dieters<br>Dieters were more likely to order<br>salad when the salad was  | Participants ate<br>alone<br>Although<br>restrained eaters<br>(dieters) are  |

| Canada                        | <ul> <li>pasta was<br/>high in<br/>calories</li> <li>information<br/>that salad<br/>high in<br/>calories and<br/>pasta low in<br/>calories</li> <li>information<br/>that both<br/>were high in<br/>calories<br/>(study 2<br/>only) + daily<br/>recommend<br/>ed caloric<br/>intake (DRV)</li> </ul> | paper-<br>based (not<br>indicated)                                  | study<br>Told they<br>would be<br>rating a<br>potential new<br>menu item for<br>a local<br>restaurant<br>Salad and<br>pasta dish<br>were same<br>actual energy<br>content (1200<br>calories per<br>serve) and<br>same ED (1.6<br>calories/g) | females only<br>Study 2: n=254 |                      | labelled as low in calories and<br>more likely to order pasta, even<br>high-calorie pasta, when the<br>salad was labelled as high in<br>calories<br>NEML did not alter intake for<br>participants who chose pasta.<br>Participants who chose high-<br>calorie foods over low-calorie<br>foods did not eat less in<br>response to calorie information,<br>although non-dieters reduced<br>their intake somewhat when<br>calorie labels were put in the<br>context of recommended daily<br>calories (RDV) | responsive to<br>calorie labels<br>when selecting<br>menu options,<br>the NI seems to<br>move them away<br>from healthier but<br>less preferred<br>salads when the<br>salad is seen<br>accurately as<br>highly caloric, i.e.<br>restrained eaters<br>altered ordering<br>behaviour in<br>response to NEML<br>only when the<br>labels violated<br>expectations<br>about the<br>healthfulness of<br>foods |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| Goswami &<br>Urminsky<br>2015 | <ul> <li>Industry-<br/>standard<br/>low salience<br/>NEML</li> <li>Salient<br/>calorie</li> </ul>   | Virtual<br>burger<br>choice<br>Study 2:<br>Hypothetical             | Between<br>subjects design   | N = 545                        | Calories<br>selected | Calorie labelling, when<br>sufficiently visually salient, shifts<br>choices, regardless of whether<br>the information is framed in<br>terms of calories or equivalent<br>exercise   | Visual salience is<br>crucial, not only<br>for information to<br>be noticed, but<br>primarily because<br>it facilitates<br>actively   |
| US                            | information<br>– larger, red-<br>font (either<br>numeric or<br>PAE)   | chicken<br>burger<br>choice<br>(from 6<br>'unbranded'<br>McDonald's |  |                                |                      | Findings were highly robust<br>across demographics<br>Authors propose that visually   | deliberating<br>about cues (Shen<br>and Urminsky,<br>2013) and<br>incorporating<br>cues into  |

|                             | <ul> <li>NEML +<br/>'mere-<br/>reminder'<br/>(asked to<br/>estimate the<br/>number of<br/>calories OR<br/>equivalent<br/>mins of<br/>running)</li> </ul> | chicken<br>burgers)<br>Two other<br>studies were<br>on snack<br>foods  |  |  |  | salient information affects<br>choices primarily via a reminder<br>effect, prompting people to<br>consider nutrition rather than<br>merely providing new<br>information. As a result, they<br>found that even non-informative<br>"mere-reminders" yields similar<br>results as salient new information   | decisions (Weber<br>and Kirsner, 1997)   |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Harnack et al<br>2008<br>US | Four menus:<br>• No labels<br>• NEML<br>• NEML+value<br>pricing<br>• Value<br>pricing  | Laboratory<br>Simulated<br>McDonald's<br>(in hotel<br>conference<br>rooms and<br>basement<br>urban<br>church – all<br>close to a<br>McDonald's<br>)<br>Paper<br>menus in<br>similar<br>format to<br>menu<br>boards | Randomised<br>controlled 2X2<br>factorial<br>experiment    | N = 594<br>adolescents and<br>adults ≥ 16 years<br>who regularly ate<br>at FF restaurants<br>(Minneapolis) | Kcal ordered<br>and<br>consumed per<br>meal<br>(plate waste) | No significant differences in the<br>energy composition of meals<br>ordered or eaten between<br>menu conditions.<br>Average energy content of<br>meals ordered by those<br>randomized to NEML and did<br>not include value size pricing<br>was 842 kcals vs 827 kcals for<br>those who ordered their meal<br>from a menu that did not<br>include calorie information but<br>had value size pricing (control<br>menu)<br>Results were similar in most<br>analyses conducted stratified by<br>factors such as age, race and<br>education level | Significant<br>differences in<br>energy intake<br>between<br>experimental<br>conditions based<br>on those who<br>reported that<br>nutrition was very<br>important or<br>somewhat<br>important when<br>buying foods at a<br>FF restaurant<br>(p<0.01) |
| Haws & Liu<br>2016          | 4 versions of a<br>menu:<br>• NEML vs. no  | Online<br>Calorie and<br>price levels  | Randomised<br>2X2 factorial<br>between-<br>subjects design | n=245 adults<br>mean age 35 years  | Calories<br>ordered  | When linear pricing is used,<br>calorie information leads people<br>to order fewer calories  | Considering the<br>impact of calorie<br>information on<br>consumers'   |

| Heiman &<br>Lowengart | Menu<br>containing FF  | Simulated FF  | Between-<br>subjects | N = 511   | Preferences for<br>and   | Fairly accurate estimation of<br>energy content was improved   | Provide 'advice'<br>for marketers in  |
|-----------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|--|--|---|
| South Korea           | fat, satfat,<br>sodium)<br>No figure<br>available  | single<br>hamburger;<br>double<br>burger;<br>grilled<br>chicken<br>burger; fried<br>chicken;<br>shrimp<br>burger; low-<br>fat shrimp<br>burger)                                 |                      | customers at FF<br>restaurants in<br>Daegu (43%<br>undergraduate<br>students) |  | healthy burger options for both<br>labelling conditions although no<br>differences between labelling<br>conditions in burger choice (i.e.<br>provision of NEML alone is<br>equally as effective in choice of<br>healthier items compared to<br>MNNL)                       |   |
| Hee Park & Oh<br>2009 | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>NEML</li> <li>MNNL<br/>(calories,</li> </ul>   | Survey at FF<br>restaurants<br>Burger menu<br>(6 items:   | Repeat<br>measures   | N = 245<br>Random sample of   | Frequency of<br>burger item<br>chosen  | Frequency of burger choice<br>varied according to ML<br>There were significant<br>reductions in the choice of less   | Poor quality study<br>and poorly<br>described   |
| US                    | labels<br>• Linear<br>pricing vs.<br>quantity<br>discounted<br>Full portion<br>and half<br>portion<br>Scenario:<br>'Imagine<br>going out for<br>dinner<br>tonight' | based on<br>actual<br>restaurant<br>prices for<br>casual, full-<br>service<br>restaurants<br>5 'healthier<br>in nature'<br>entrees; 5<br>'less healthy<br>in nature'<br>entrees |                      |   | Price paid<br>Importance of<br>attributes<br>(healthiness,<br>price, taste,<br>hunger) | This decrease occurs as people<br>switch from unhealthy full sized<br>portions to healthy full sized<br>portions, not to unhealthy half<br>sized portions<br>In contrast, when non-linear<br>pricing is used, calorie<br>information has no impact on<br>calories selected | choices from<br>menus with more<br>than one entrée<br>portion size<br>option is<br>increasingly<br>important, and<br>the present<br>research<br>demonstrates<br>that calorie<br>information and<br>pricing scheme<br>may interact to<br>affect choices<br>from such menus |

| 2014<br>Israel                        | items:<br>hamburger,<br>chicken<br>sandwich,<br>salad, French<br>fries, soft drink<br>with price<br>• NEML<br>• NEML<br>• NEML + PAE<br>(burn time) |  |  | Middle school; high<br>school; army base;<br>universities and<br>colleges, two large<br>workplaces – all<br>located nearby<br>McDonald's<br>restaurants | perceptions of<br>3 food items<br>Perceptions of:<br>taste,<br>healthfulness,<br>nutritional<br>value, calorie<br>density,<br>contribution to<br>weight, price<br>Accuracy<br>energy<br>content<br>Preferred<br>choice of main<br>dish and<br>ranking of all 5<br>products | when 'burn time' was added<br>Strong perceived correlation<br>between calories, weight and<br>health<br>While females increased<br>consumption of salad in the<br>desired direction post-exposure<br>to NEML only, males responded<br>positively to NEML+PAE   | terms of<br>'counterbalancin<br>g' regulators'<br>mandatory<br>calorie posting |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Howlett Burton<br>et al<br>2012<br>US | Study 2:<br>• NEML<br>• MNNL<br>(calories+Na<br>+ SFA)  | Online<br>survey<br>Two menu<br>items (grilled<br>chicken<br>sandwich<br>1240<br>calories, 14<br>g SFA, 2510 | 2X2X2 mixed-<br>factor design<br>(Na disclosure<br>and<br>hypertension<br>status =<br>between-<br>subjects<br>factors)<br>(specific menu | Adults aged ≥ 40<br>years (mean age<br>53)<br>Recruited through<br>national marketing<br>research panel<br>N = 189                                      | Perceived<br>CVD risk (high<br>BP and stroke)<br>if meal<br>consumed<br>regularly<br>Likelihood of<br>purchase   | Significant interaction between<br>hypertension status and Na<br>disclosure for CVD risk<br>(perceived risk among<br>consumers with hypertension<br>increases with Na on ML for both<br>menu items F(1,185)=22.7,<br>p<0.001 vs. no hypertension<br>F(1,185=2.92, p>0.05)<br>Similarly, for purchase intentions, |  |

<sup>14</sup> Note that both dishes had higher than daily recommended amount for Na therefore valid test for non-hypertensive patrons

|   |  | and fiesta<br>lime chicken<br>1230<br>calories; 16<br>g SFA, 4390<br>mg Na) | subject factor)                                      |   |   | disclosure significantly reduces<br>purchase intentions of the<br>higher-sodium item only<br>(F(1,183)=6.48, p<0.02) but<br>among non-hypertensive<br>consumers there is no additional<br>effect of Na on label in terms of<br>intended purchase |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Hwang                                     | • MNNL<br>[Absolute<br>disclosure]   | Online<br>survey  | Two 2X2<br>between-<br>subjects                      | N=152 University staff and students                         | Purchase<br>intention   | Participants in ED condition<br>reported less favourable<br>evaluations of FF item   |
| 2013<br>South Korea                       | <ul> <li>MNNL +</li> <li>'high' or</li> <li>'low' based</li> <li>on FDA</li> </ul>   | Advertiseme<br>nt for single<br>food item                                   | experimental<br>designs with<br>random<br>allocation |   | Attitude<br>towards<br>product  | No significant interaction effect<br>with subjective nutrition<br>knowledge  |
| (note – outside<br>inclusion<br>criteria) | standards<br>[Evaluative<br>Disclosure]  | (Whopper<br>Burger)   |  |   |   | Difference in purchase intention<br>and product attitude between<br>low and high BMI in ED<br>condition was much smaller<br>than in AD condition   |
|   |  |   |  |   |   | Concluded that ED was more<br>effective than AD in helping<br>consumers select healthier<br>foods  |
| Lee et al<br>2015                         | <ul> <li>Numeric<br/>multiple<br/>nutrients</li> <li>Numeric<br/>multiple</li> </ul> | FF restaurant<br>(McDonald'<br>s, Burger<br>King) menu<br>scenario          | Scenario-<br>based<br>experimental<br>design         | Parents of children<br>3-12 years old,<br>diners<br>N = 984 | <ul> <li>Perceived<br/>restaurant<br/>healthiness</li> <li>Restaurant<br/>trustworthines</li> </ul> | Parents who trusted nutrition<br>information in general reacted<br>more positively to the frame that<br>provided more information (i.e.,<br>both numeric values and low-   |
| South Korea                               | nutrients +<br>low calorie<br>symbol<br>(circle with<br>words 'low                   | and family<br>restaurant<br>(Outback<br>Steakhouse,<br>TGI Fridays)         |  | <sub>IN</sub> = 984   | s<br>• Nutrition info<br>credibility  | calorie symbols). Conversely,<br>parents who did not trust<br>nutrition information in general<br>reacted more positively to the<br>frame containing numeric   |

|                                    | calorie'<br>beside<br>lowest<br>calorie item<br>each menu<br>category   | menu<br>scenario  |   |  |  | values only, which provided less<br>information without emphasis   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| Liu Roberto et<br>al<br>2012<br>US | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>NEML</li> <li>Rank-<br/>Ordered<br/>Calories<br/>(low to high)</li> <li>Rank-<br/>ordered +<br/>STL (red or<br/>green)<br/>indicating<br/>higher/lower<br/>calorie<br/>choices</li> <li>NEML<br/>included RDV<br/>(Reference<br/>Daily Value)</li> <li>No figure<br/>available</li> </ul> | Online<br>Randomly<br>assigned to<br>1 of the 4<br>menu<br>options then<br>asked to<br>click on all<br>menu items<br>that they<br>would order<br>for<br>themselves<br>for dinner<br>Items from<br>chain<br>restaurant<br>(Chili's<br>Bar&Grill)<br>and<br>beverages<br>from<br>Applebee's | Randomised<br>between<br>subjects                   | n=456 consumers<br>(n=37 excluded)<br>(online database<br>of business school<br>of University)<br>Majority female<br>and high<br>education | Calories<br>ordered<br>Degree of<br>hunger prior to<br>ordering<br>Perceived<br>healthfulness<br>of 'restaurant'<br>Accuracy of<br>estimating<br>calories<br>ordered | Participants in the Rank-Ordered<br>Calories condition and those in<br>the Coloured Calories condition<br>ordered fewer calories condition<br>ordered fewer calories than the<br>No Calories group<br>There was no significant<br>difference in calories ordered<br>between the NEML and No<br>Calories groups.<br>Participants in each calorie<br>label condition were<br>significantly more accurate in<br>estimating calories ordered<br>compared to the No Calories<br>group<br>Those in the Coloured Calories<br>group perceived the restaurant<br>as healthier | Authors<br>cautioned that<br>the increased<br>perceived<br>healthfulness of a<br>restaurant with<br>coloured calories<br>ML may lead<br>consumers to<br>consume more<br>calories at the<br>meal<br>Note – all NEML<br>included RDV<br>Rated FAIR by<br>Littlewood |
| Loureiro &<br>Rahmani              | NEML on<br>survey menu<br>prior to<br>subsequent  | Survey<br>(followed by<br>FF restaurant<br>– with free  | Between<br>subjects<br>experimental<br>with control | Adults (mean age<br>24 years)  | Calories<br>selected<br>(survey)   | ML reduced the average<br>number of calories chosen by<br>2.96% under survey conditions;<br>however the same NI had no   | Study shows a<br>considerable gap<br>between stated<br>preferences with   |

| 2013<br>Spain<br>(grey<br>literature)  | food choice<br>in FF<br>restaurant (no<br>NI) – with<br>voucher for<br>free meal of<br>their choice<br>(random<br>value of 7,8 or<br>9\$)<br>No figure<br>available | meal of their<br>choice)  | group  | Convenience<br>sample from<br>University campus<br>or near FF<br>restaurant<br>N=174 | Calories<br>purchased (FF<br>restaurant)                           | impact on actual food<br>purchases in FF restaurant<br>Calorie content of participants'<br>actual purchases increased<br>significantly (0.17%) with the<br>number of days elapsed<br>between the survey day (and NI<br>provided) and FF restaurant<br>purchase day  | respect to FF<br>choices and<br>actual choices in<br>the real world |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Morley et al<br>2013<br>VIC, Australia | <ul> <li>No label</li> <li>NEML (kJ)</li> <li>NEML + %DI</li> <li>NEML + STL</li> <li>NEML + STL + %DI</li> </ul> STL based on fat, salt and sugar content Figure 6 | Online menu<br>boards of FF<br>chain<br>Mains &<br>sides and<br>Drinks &<br>Desserts<br>(burgers,<br>wraps,<br>chips, soft<br>drinks,<br>sundaes) | Randomised;<br>Between<br>subjects<br>experimental<br>Asked to<br>imagine<br>making dinner<br>selection at FF<br>restaurant – up<br>to 3<br>mains&sides<br>and up to 2<br>items<br>drinks&desserts | n=1294 adults<br>aged 18-49 yrs<br>Mainly female                                     | Energy<br>selected<br>Self-reported<br>use of menu NI<br>and price | Respondents in the no labelling<br>condition selected meals with<br>the highest mean energy<br>content and those viewing the<br>NEML and NEML+STL selected<br>meals with a significantly lower<br>mean energy content<br>(reduction of around 500 kJ;<br>p<0.05 for both)<br>When %DI was included to<br>labelling conditions there were<br>no significant differences to the<br>no labelling condition<br>Respondents most commonly<br>reported using the STL in making<br>their selection | Rated FAIR by<br>Littlewood   |
| Nikolaou<br>Hankey et al<br>2015<br>UK | • No NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML + RDV   | University<br>catered<br>dining hall<br>(Hall of<br>Residence)  | Single group,<br>experimental<br>Treatment 1 =<br>20 weeks, Tnt 2  | n=120 young adults<br>mean age=19yrs   | Energy and<br>nutrient<br>content of<br>foods ordered              | Calorie labelling resulted in<br>reductions in calories, fat and<br>satfat contents of the meals<br>chosen, without compromising<br>micronutrient consumptions  |   |

|   |   |  | = 10 weeks; Tnt<br>3=10 weeks                  |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Pang &<br>Hammond                               | Menus –<br>asked to<br>select a<br>snack:           | Controlled<br>setting on<br>University<br>campus | Randomised,<br>between-<br>group<br>experiment | University<br>undergraduate<br>students                     | Calories<br>selected   | Significantly higher calories<br>selected among no label<br>condition vs. NEML (P=0.002)<br>and NEML+HS (P=0.001) | Significant<br>gender<br>difference across<br>labelling |
| 2013<br>• No NI<br>• NEML<br>Canada<br>• NEML + |   |  | N=213  | Ratings<br>understandabil<br>ity/perceived<br>effectiveness | For snacks, energy selected was<br>lower for all ML conditions v. no<br>labels (1393 ·3 kJ): | conditions<br>Rated WEAK by   |   |
|   | contextual<br>Health<br>Statement                   |  |  |   |  | NEML (-144 ·3 kJ, P=0 ·02); NEML<br>+DRV (-156 ·9 kJ, P=0 ·01); and   | Littlewood  |
|   | (HS <sup>15</sup> ) (DRV) NEML +PAE (-90 kJ, P=0.05 | NEML +PAE (-90 kJ, P=0 05                        |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | •NEML + PA E<br>(mins) scale                        |  |  |   |  | NEML+DRV perceived most understandable  |   |
|   |   |  |  |   |  | NEML+PAE perceived as most<br>effective in helping to promote<br>healthier eating                                 |   |
| Parker &<br>Lehmann                             | 3 menu<br>options:                                  | Simulation of RWI                                | Four controlled experiments                    | Participants were from national                             | ltem/dish and<br>beverage  | Study 1: choices from calorie-<br>organised menu not significantly  | Younger<br>participants                                 |
| 2014  | • No NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML +                       | NEML organisea     Applebees.                    |  | online subject pool<br>(paid)                               | chosen<br>(calories,<br>price)   | different from no NI but were<br>significantly higher in calories<br>than NEML                                    | tended to chose<br>higher calorie<br>dishes but age,    |
|   | calorie   | Chili's, and<br>Ruby                             |  | Study 1: n=272  |  | Study 2: When choosing from   | hunger level,<br>gender and BMI                         |
| US  |   | Tuesday;<br>and calorie-                         |  | Study 2: n=433  | Recall (or<br>estimation) of   | NEML chose fewer calories<br>compared to no NI; but when  | levels were not<br>significant                          |
|   | Study 1: +<br>manipulation                          | posted PF  |  | Study 3: n=274<br>(mainly male)                             | calorie  | choosing from calorie-organised menu these benefits were  | covariates  |

<sup>15</sup> Daily reference value

|                              | of price-<br>calories<br>correlation<br>Study 2: Price<br>and calories<br>not correlated<br>Study 3: + 2 X<br>deliberation<br>time (20 s vs.<br>40s)<br>Study 4: +<br>menu with<br>calorie-<br>organising but<br>no NI<br>(grouped<br>under<br>'Timmy's<br>Favourites':<br>LCORg) and<br>calorie-<br>organised<br>('Under 600<br>calories':<br>CCOrg) | Chang)   |   | Study 4: n=227  | content of<br>chosen dish                                  | eliminated<br>Study 3: Supported findings from<br>1&2; short deliberation times<br>resulted in positive impact of<br>NEML eliminated by further<br>calorie-organising. However,<br>when given more time to<br>choose – calorie-organisation<br>accentuated the positive effect<br>of NEML<br>Study 4: Shorter deliberation<br>times (not manipulated) led to<br>lower-calorie choices from NEML<br>vs. no NI. Addition of CCOrg<br>with LCORg eliminated the<br>confound between the<br>grouping of low-calorie options<br>and the labelling of these<br>options - showed that dishes in<br>category labelled 'Under 600<br>calories'' were expected to be<br>unappealing whereas low-<br>calorie options labelled with<br>appealing name more likely to<br>be chosen | No evidence that<br>different menu<br>formats would<br>affect likelihood<br>of visiting<br>restaurants<br>Findings from<br>study 4 could<br>result in backlash<br>from consumers if<br>they feel that the<br>labelling is<br>deceptive<br>Organising a<br>menu by calories<br>may be<br>particularly<br>counter-<br>productive in<br>FFR/QSR<br>Also – calorie<br>information may<br>interfere with the<br>'pleasure of<br>dining out'<br>(worthy of further<br>research) |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Platkin Yeh et<br>al<br>2009 | Fast food<br>menu choices<br>(actual food<br>and<br>packaging<br>from Burger  | Controlled<br>setting on<br>university<br>campus | Three group<br>repeated-<br>measures<br>experimental<br>study | Females aged 18-<br>34, predominantly<br>non-white,<br>overweight or<br>obese | Food/calories<br>consumed<br>(weighed<br>measurements<br>) | There were no absolute<br>differences between groups in<br>calories ordered/consumed<br>from L1 to L2<br>NEML and NEML+PAE ordered  | Study<br>underpowered   |

| Florida, US                                 | King) – paper<br>menu format<br>as per menu<br>boards<br>• No labels<br>• NEML<br>• NEML + mins<br>walking<br>(PAE:<br>distance) |  |   | N = 62  | Lunch 1 – no<br>labels any<br>group<br>Vs.<br>Lunch 2 (one<br>week later) –<br>experimental<br>condition  | about 16% (206 kcal) and 14%<br>(162 kcal) fewer calories from<br>Lunch 1 to Lunch 2, respectively;<br>whereas, the no information<br>group ordered only 2% (25 kcal)<br>fewer<br>92% of participants said they<br>believed that a combination of<br>calories and PACE would<br>influence the foods they<br>ordered at a FF restaurant   |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| Roberto et al<br>2010<br>Connecticut,<br>US | • No NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML+DRV  | University<br>classroom<br>(laboratory<br>environment<br>) | Randomised<br>experiment;<br>parallel<br>Single<br>exposure | n=303 (295) adults<br>recruited from<br>community | Food choices<br>and intake<br>during<br>(weighed<br>plate waste)<br>Food intake<br>after study<br>dinner (24-hour<br>dietary recall)<br>Caloric<br>estimation of<br>foods<br>chosen/eaten | Participants in both calorie label<br>conditions ordered fewer<br>calories than no NI average 326<br>calories fewer (14%) p=0.03)<br>NEML condition consumed more<br>calories after the study dinner<br>than those in both other<br>conditions<br>Calories consumed during and<br>after the study dinner<br>combined, participants in the<br>NEML+DRV consumed an<br>average of 250 fewer calories<br>than those in the other groups<br>(p=0.03) | NEML+DRV more<br>likely to<br>accurately<br>estimate the<br>caloric content<br>of their dinner<br>(p=0.02 for no NI<br>vs. labels; and<br>p=0.003 for no<br>labels vs. labels +<br>DRV) |
| Roseman et al<br>[91]<br>2013               | <ul> <li>No labels</li> <li>NEML</li> </ul>  | Street corner<br>intercept;<br>hypothetical<br>menus       | Randomised,<br>between-<br>group, single<br>exposure        | N=302 adults                                      | Label usage<br>Item selection<br>Attitudes  | Participants who believed they<br>would make healthy menu<br>selections with nutrition labels on<br>restaurant menus made<br>healthier menu selections,<br>regardless of whether the menu<br>displayed calories or not   | Rated WEAK by<br>Littlewood   |

| US                                     |  |  |   |   |  | No differences in energy selected between ML conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Schornack &<br>Rozensher<br>2014<br>US | • No NI<br>• NEML<br>(complying<br>with New<br>York Health<br>Code 81.50)  | Mock,<br>typical FF<br>menu board<br>(printed,<br>assumed<br>from article)   | Post-test only,<br>with control<br>group, random<br>assignment  | Undergraduate<br>students private<br>college New York<br>State<br>N=90 students<br>aged 18-22 years | Energy<br>selected<br>Self-reported<br>awareness of<br>calorific<br>content of<br>foods chosen   | No significant differences (non-<br>significant 894.67 vs. 862.20<br>calories selected)<br>No gender effect; nor dieters<br>effect  | Females in<br>general ordered<br>fewer calories<br>than men; and<br>dieters ordered<br>fewer calories<br>than non-dieters<br>Much higher self-<br>reported<br>awareness of<br>calorie content<br>of food by<br>females than<br>males |
| Scourboutakos<br>Corey et al           | <ul> <li>NEML</li> <li>NEML +<br/>numeric Na</li> <li>NEML +</li> </ul>  | Online<br>survey   | Repeated-<br>measures<br>experiment<br>Asked to order   | N = 3080<br>consumers   | Difference in<br>nutrient levels<br>before and<br>after  | Restaurant type affected the<br>proportion of consumers who<br>changed their order (varied<br>from 17% to 30%)  |  |
| 2014<br>Canada                         | numeric Na<br>+ serving<br>size<br>• + RDV (2,000<br>kcal) and<br>upper<br>tolerable<br>intake for<br>Na (2,300<br>mg) | Four<br>restaurant<br>scenarios:<br>- FF burger<br>restaurant<br>- Sit-down<br>breakfast<br>restaurant<br>- Sub shop<br>- Sit-down<br>dinner<br>restaurant | from four mock<br>menus and<br>then allocated<br>to one of 3 ML<br>options and<br>asked if<br>wanted to<br>change order |   | In the subset of<br>panellists who<br>opted to<br>change their<br>order, the<br>effect of<br>serving size<br>labelling on<br>the nutrient<br>density of<br>meals ordered | Na levels decreased in meals<br>chosen from all restaurant types<br>after ML (p<0.0001); however in<br>3 out of 4 restaurant types<br>NEML+Na selected meals with<br>significantly less Na than<br>consumers who saw only NEML<br>(p<0.01), lower Na by 171-384<br>mg depending on restaurant<br>type. Subset of consumers who<br>saw Na info and changed their<br>orders selected 681-1360 mg less<br>Na |  |

|                               |  |  |  |   |   | Gender, intent to lose weight<br>and number calories ordered at<br>baseline were important<br>predictors of using ML<br>information                                 |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Shah Bettman<br>et al<br>2014 | Study 1A:<br>• control<br>• \$ surcharge<br>on<br>unhealthy<br>options   | 3 laboratory<br>experiments<br>and one<br>field<br>experiment<br>(Restaurant)  | Study 1A:<br>Received one<br>of 4 menus<br>Study 1B: 2<br>(NEML+health<br>info +/-) X 3  | Recruited online<br>survey panel<br>Study 1A: N=1200<br>Study 1B: N = 894 | Choice of<br>entrée<br>How made<br>decision | For both genders: Neither a<br>price surcharge nor an<br>unhealthy label is enough to<br>curtail the demand for<br>unhealthy food but is effective<br>when combined | Authors<br>considered that<br>an unhealthy<br>surcharge<br>highlights both<br>the financial |
| US                            | <ul> <li>Unhealthy<br/>label<br/>(asterisk +<br/>explanation<br/>at bottom<br/>menu =<br/>unhealthy as<br/>exceeded<br/>values for fat<br/>and/or<br/>sugar<br/>content)</li> <li>\$ surcharge<br/>+ unhealthy<br/>label</li> <li>Study 1B:<br/>same as 1 but<br/>half given<br/>MNNL</li> </ul> | Hypothetical<br>menus<br>containing 6<br>choices<br>(chicken,<br>seafood,<br>beef) and<br>health and<br>unhealthy<br>choices<br>within each<br>category<br>Mock FF | (menu<br>condition)<br>Study 2: 2<br>(dining alone,<br>with same-sex<br>friend) X 4<br>(menu<br>conditions)<br>between-<br>subjects design | Study 2: N=1987   | Preferences                                 | For women: unhealthy label is as<br>effective as the unhealthy label<br>surcharge<br>For men: unhealthy label alone<br>leads to more ordering of<br>unhealthy food  | disincentive and<br>potential health<br>costs   |
|                               | (calories+<br>satfat)<br>Study 2: effect   |  |  |   |   |   |   |

|  | of dining<br>alone vs.<br>same-sex<br>friend  |   |   |   |  |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Streletskaya<br>Amatyakul et<br>al<br>2015<br>US | Ityakul etNFP (MNNL)settingassigned to<br>control group<br>and 3<br>treatments• Health-<br>related<br>claims (very<br>detailed)Lunchtime<br>experiment<br>using menus<br>ontreatments• Mealth-<br>related<br>claims (very<br>detailed)Lunchtime<br>experiment<br>using menus<br>onRepeated<br>computer<br>selection<br>and prices<br>followed by<br>those used<br>treatment | setting<br>Lunchtime<br>experiment<br>using menus<br>on<br>computer<br>screens<br>(menu items | setting assigned to<br>control group<br>and 3<br>treatments<br>experiment<br>using menus<br>on Repeated<br>computer measures –<br>screens control<br>menu items selection | N=232 University<br>students (recruited<br>via experimental<br>lab platform –<br>online ads)<br>Health-related<br>claims group had<br>significantly more<br>females, who were<br>less educated than | First and<br>second<br>selections  | Average number calories = 554<br>+/- 292 from unlabelled menu<br>Calories = 539 +/- 275 from<br>second choice<br>Compared to control group;<br>second selection treatment with<br>NEML chose 144 calories fewer<br>(20%; p<0.05); NFP labelling<br>reduced calories selected by | \$10 to spend<br>showed that a<br>significant<br>number of<br>people, even<br>when under a<br>strong incentive<br>to spend all \$10,<br>will underspend,<br>possibly in<br>accordance to<br>their lunch habits |
|  |   | treatment<br>selection from<br>labelled menu  | others involved<br>overall  |   | 120; 17% (p<0.05)<br>NFP was only treatment to<br>reduce empty energy content<br>(by 65 empty calories) Only<br>treatment to affect the added<br>sugar content   | Concluded that,<br>in general, while<br>NEML had most<br>dramatic effect  |  |
|  |   |   |   |   | All treatments reduced calories<br>from fat, by 78, 58, and 53<br>calories among NFP, NEML and<br>health-related claims<br>respectively; and from<br>carbohydrate and satfats<br>according to fat effect | on reducing<br>calories,<br>treatments that<br>provided more<br>NI, particularly<br>NFP, seemed to<br>have more   |  |
|  |   |   |   |   |  | NFP only treatment to affect added sugars   | comprehensive<br>effect on dietary<br>quality  |
|  |   |   |   |   |  | Cholesterol, protein and sodium contents were not affected by   |  |

|                            |  |  |   |  |   | any treatment   |
|----------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Stutts et al<br>2011<br>US | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>Heart icon +<br/>statement at<br/>bottom<br/>menu board<br/>'Healthier<br/>choice in<br/>terms of<br/>calories and<br/>fat'</li> <li>MNNL =<br/>Calories+<br/>Fat</li> </ul> | 'Laboratory'<br>– children<br>one at a<br>time in<br>separate<br>room while<br>at scouts<br>(menu read<br>to those<br>who<br>couldn't<br>read)<br>Menu<br>boards<br>(trifold<br>poster<br>boards) with<br>items from<br>McDonald's<br>and<br>Wendy's | 3 (ML) X 2<br>(gender) X 2<br>(age; 6-8 or 9-<br>11) X 2<br>factorial<br>experimental<br>design<br>Experimental<br>condition =<br>between-<br>subjects<br>Restaurant =<br>within-subjects | Children aged 6-11<br>years<br>N=236<br>Recruited through<br>girl and boy scouts | Child food,<br>drink,<br>condiment<br>choices and<br>intended<br>amount to be<br>consumed<br>BMI<br>Parental-report<br>frequency<br>dining FFR +<br>other | Children exposed to menus with<br>heart symbols chose healthier<br>meals than children exposed to<br>menus with calories and fat<br>content, or menus with no NI<br>(note – no difference in planned<br>calorie and fat consumption my<br>menu condition except among<br>those that visit FFR frequently)<br>NI (calorie+fat) only effective for<br>children from high-SES families<br>Non-Caucasian overweight<br>children planned to eat more<br>calories and fat than non-<br>Caucasian normal weight or<br>obese children and Caucasian<br>children |
| Sun<br>2013                | <ul> <li>Calories + %<br/>fat, %<br/>protein, %<br/>carbohydrat<br/>e</li> </ul>   | Surveys<br>Nutrient-<br>balanced   | 2 X 2 factorial<br>experiment<br>Random   | Undergraduate<br>students; 63%<br>female, mean age<br>= 21 years                 | Attitudes<br>Dining<br>intentions   | Quantitative NI had no effect<br>on attitudes nor dining intentions<br>but descriptive NI did   |
| Taiwan                     | <ul> <li>Descriptive</li> <li>NI, e.g. 'This<br/>dish contains<br/>carrots,<br/>broccoli,</li> </ul>   | restaurant<br>menus with<br>only<br>combination<br>meals   | assignment  | N=456 (useable)<br>Stratified random<br>sampling by<br>department, class,        | -   | Affected by consumer<br>psychosocial factors. For those<br>with high vegetable<br>psychosocial scores,<br>quantitative NI alone can affect<br>dining intentions   |

|  | and<br>tomatoes,<br>which are<br>high in<br>vitamins A<br>and C'                                       |  |  | year, gender  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Tandon et al · No NI<br>· NEML<br>2010 | Cross-<br>sectional<br>survey-<br>based<br>experiment  | Randomised to<br>order from<br>menu<br>with/without<br>ML  | n=99<br>Parents of children<br>3-6 years; visiting a | Calories<br>ordered                                   | Parents in the intervention arm<br>ordered an average of 102<br>fewer calories for their children<br>than did control subjects (567.1<br>cal vs. 671.5 cal; P = .04). With |  |  |
| Seattle,<br>Washington,<br>US          |  | Parents<br>were<br>presented<br>with a<br>McDonald's<br>menu and<br>were asked<br>to select<br>meals for<br>themselves/<br>their child | Single<br>exposure                                   | paediatric clinic                                     |  | adjustment the difference<br>remained significant (P = .004).<br>There was no difference in<br>energy between the 2 groups in<br>the parents' choices for<br>themselves. |  |
| Temple et al                           | • NFL <sup>16</sup> buffet lunc<br>• STL <sup>17</sup> labels<br>(+/- video<br>on reading<br>nutrition | University<br>buffet lunch   | Experimental   | University adults<br>N=47<br>Mean age = 29.9<br>years | Calories<br>consumed<br>(weighed   | Fewer calories were consumed<br>with either labelling condition,<br>but only for lean women  | STL were told that<br>'green' = low,<br>yellow =                   |
| 2011<br>US                             |  |  |  |   | samples)   |  | moderate and<br>red = high, in<br>calories, added<br>sugar and fat |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> NFL = nutrition facts label (on packet in US; similar to NIP in Australia)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> STL = single traffic light symbol to denote healthiness (red, yellow, green)

| Tian<br>2015<br>Grey literature<br>(Masters<br>Thesis) | Green symbol<br>indicating<br>'lower than<br>600 calorie'<br>item                         | Online<br>survey | Randomised to<br>menu         | Young Millennials<br>(age 18-24)<br>N=505      | Calorie<br>choices  | Participants who randomly<br>received the menu with green<br>symbols (signifying a lower-than-<br>600-Calorie item), participants<br>who have started to control<br>their daily Calorie consumption,<br>participants who were of normal<br>weight status, and participants<br>who were female were<br>significantly more likely to<br>choose menu items lower-than-<br>600 Calories | Results suggest<br>that including<br>calories on<br>menus will only<br>influence the<br>choices of<br>certain<br>demographics   |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Wei & Miao<br>2013<br>US                               | <ul> <li>No NI</li> <li>NEML</li> <li>From healthy and unhealthy FF categories</li> </ul> | Online<br>survey | 2 X 2 factorial<br>experiment | N=178 adults (mid-<br>Western town<br>Indiana) | Perceptions<br>and<br>behaviours<br>related to<br>calorie counts<br>on menus<br>Kcal selected | In a perceived 'healthful'<br>restaurant, those with access to<br>NEML chose about 100 fewer<br>calories than those with no NI<br>No differences in a perceived<br>'unhealthful' restaurant;<br>although NEML resulted in 50<br>more calories<br>Calorie-labelling mean = 643.44<br>kcal (SD=263.6); control mean =<br>663.65 kcal (SD=279.53)                                      | 54% always<br>believed that<br>calorie<br>information on<br>menus can assist<br>weight<br>maintenance or<br>weight loss. 41%<br>always wanted to<br>see calorie<br>counts on menus<br>at <i>all restaurants</i> ;<br>only one tenth of<br>respondents<br>indicated that<br>they always<br>changed menu<br>selections or<br>eating habits<br>after knowing the<br>calorie count.<br>There were |

|   |   |  |   |  |  |   | differences in<br>perception and<br>behaviour score<br>among different<br>levels of nutrition<br>education  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Wisdom Downs<br>et al<br>2010<br>US     | • RDV<br>• NEML   | Simulated<br>SUBWAY<br>restaurant  | Cross-sectional<br>simulation<br>experiment   | N=638 (study 1=<br>292; study 2= 346)    | Calories of<br>selected items          | 61 fewer calories selected when<br>provided item calorie<br>information; 38 fewer calories<br>selected when provided daily<br>calorie information; additive, not<br>interactive, effects of <i>item</i><br>calorie and daily calorie<br>recommended information;<br>lower calories selected worked<br>via decrease in non-sandwich<br>choices; no difference between<br>overweight and non-overweight<br>respondents for item calorie<br>labelling in particular. |   |
| Yamamoto et<br>al<br>2005<br>Hawaii, US | <ul> <li>No labels</li> <li>MNNL<br/>(Calorie +<br/>fat)</li> </ul> | Simulated FF<br>environment<br>– 3 menus<br>from<br>McDonald's,<br>Panda<br>Express and<br>Denny's | Within-subject,<br>repeat<br>measures;<br>control then NI<br>and choice of<br>changing food<br>selected | Adolescents aged<br>11-18 years<br>N=106 | Selected<br>calories, fat<br>and price | 75 did not change orders when<br>shown ML; for the 31 who<br>changed order: 43 meals<br>reduced calories; 11 meals<br>increased calories (price did not<br>seem to affect changes)<br>Provision of NI did not modify<br>the food ordering behaviour for<br>the majority of adolescents but<br>for some it resulted in calorie/fat<br>reduction  | Among those<br>who reduced<br>calorie/fat<br>reduction there<br>was no impact<br>on restaurant's<br>revenue |
| Yang Hanks et<br>al                     | • NEML<br>• Calorie-  | Mock menus<br>based on   | Within-subject,<br>repeat   | University students                      | Preferences                            | Calorie-group menu and price group menu rated significantly   |   |

| 2015<br>US                                  | grouping –<br>high,<br>medium, low<br>• Price-<br>grouping<br>+NEML   | McDonald's<br>drive-thru      | measures;<br>each<br>participant<br>viewed the 3<br>menus in<br>random order           | N=152   | Perceived<br>ease of use  | higher than NEML (traditional;<br>p<0.001)<br>Calorie-grouping preferred for<br>decision-making (m=5.38) vs.<br>price-grouping (m=4.65) vs.<br>NEML (traditional; m=4.44);<br>p<0.001)  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Fotouhinia-<br>Yepes<br>2015<br>Switzerland | 5<br>combinations<br>of 3 ML<br>formats:<br>• No NI<br>• NEML<br>• NEML +<br>graphic<br>summary<br>(calories<br>chosen as %<br>of daily<br>requirements<br>)<br>• TL colour-<br>codes<br>• TL colour<br>codes +<br>graphic<br>summary<br>• TL colour-<br>codes +<br>graphic | Virtual fine<br>dining        | Between<br>subjects,<br>experimental<br>Asked to select<br>4 courses from<br>iPad menu | Young adults<br>(mean age = 22.7<br>years)<br>N=126 | Attractiveness<br>ranking<br>Perceived<br>influence on<br>food choice<br>Calories<br>selected | TL + %DI received highest<br>attractiveness ranking. This<br>attractive graphic format also<br>showed a significant positive<br>correlation to its perceived<br>influences on food choices<br>No significant difference in<br>calories chosen |
| Zigmont and<br>Bulmer                       | • No NI<br>• NEML   | Online<br>survey; FF<br>items | Within-subject,<br>repeat<br>measures  | University students                                 | Estimated<br>calorific<br>content   | The majority of students<br>underestimated calorie content<br>for fast food items.  |

| 2015 | N=201 | Intention to purchase in | After NEML, those who initially<br>underestimated calorie content<br>were significantly more likely to<br>change their intention to |
|------|-------|--------------------------|---|
| US   |       | future                   | purchase that food item in the future   |

| Reference                    | Intervention  | Setting                    | Study<br>design   | Sample                | Outcomes measured<br>Measurement methods   | Findings   | Further findings<br>and Comments  |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| James et al<br>2015<br>Texas | Menus with:<br>• No labels<br>• NEML<br>• PAE time<br>(mins brisk<br>walking) | University<br>Dining Areas | design<br>Quasi-<br>experimental<br>randomised<br>field<br>experiment | Young adults<br>N=300 | Measurement methods<br>Energy ordered and<br>consumed at lunch (weight)<br>Post-lunch energy intake<br>(food recall) | PACE group<br>ordered<br>significantly (p =<br>.002) less energy<br>(adjusted mean<br>[CIs]: 763 [703, 824]<br>kcal) at lunch,<br>compared to the<br>no-labels group<br>(902 [840, 963]<br>kcal) but not<br>compared to the<br>kcal-labels group<br>(827 [766, 888]<br>kcal)<br>PACE group also<br>consumed<br>significantly (p =<br>.01) less energy<br>(673 [620, 725]<br>kcal) at lunch,<br>compared to the | and Comments<br>There was a trend<br>towards increasing<br>effect of labelling<br>with kcal then kcal<br>+ PACE |
|                              |   |                            |   |                       |  | no-labels group<br>(770 (717, 823)<br>kcal) but not<br>compared to the<br>kcal-labels group<br>(722 [669, 776]<br>kcal)  |   |

## Table 5Summary details for menu labelling interventions involving physical activity [energy] equivalents (PAE)

|                                    |  |                    |  |  |  | Energy ordered<br>and consumed<br>were not different<br>between kcal-<br>labels and no-<br>labels groups<br>No difference in<br>post-lunch energy<br>intake by menu<br>type   |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Viera &<br>Antonelli<br>2015<br>US | Mock generic<br>FF menus –<br>imagine in FF<br>restaurant<br>and ordering<br>for child<br>• No label<br>• NEML<br>• NEML + PAE<br>time (mins<br>walking)<br>• Calories +<br>PAE<br>distance<br>(mins<br>walking) | Internet<br>survey | Quasi-<br>experimental<br>randomised<br>choice<br>experiment<br>(hypothetical<br>orders) | Parents (child<br>mean age =<br>9.5 years)<br>N = 1000 | Calories selected (choice)<br>Rating likelihood of labelling<br>leading to prompting by<br>parents for child to exercise | Parents whose<br>menus displayed<br>no label ordered<br>an average of 1294<br>calories, whereas<br>those shown<br>calories only,<br>calories only,<br>calories plus<br>minutes, or calories<br>plus miles ordered<br>1066, 1060, and<br>1099 calories,<br>respectively (P =<br>.0001)<br>20% indicated<br>calories only 'very<br>likely' to prompt<br>child to exercise vs.<br>38% for calories +<br>mins vs. 37% | No significant<br>difference within<br>labelling conditions<br>suggesting PACE<br>not more effective<br>than calories only<br>PACE labelling may<br>influence parents'<br>encouragement of<br>child exercise |
| Antonelli &                        | Mock generic   | Internet           | Randomised   | N = 1000 (823  | Calories selected (choice)   | calories + miles<br>(P<0.0001)<br>Median calories   | Although there was   |

| Viera<br>2015<br>US           | FF menus –<br>imagine in FF<br>restaurant<br>and ordering<br>for child<br>• No label  | survey                      | choice<br>experiment<br>(hypothetical<br>orders) | respondents)<br>Adults (from 47<br>US states) | Rating likelihood of labels to<br>influence food choice and<br>PA | ordered = 1580<br>calories from the<br>no-label menu,<br>1200 from the NEML<br>menu, 1140 from<br>the NEML + PAE<br>time menu, and   | no difference in<br>median calories<br>ordered across<br>labelling<br>conditions,<br>respondents<br>indicated that PAE |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
|                               | <ul> <li>NEML</li> <li>NEML + PAE<br/>time (mins<br/>walking)</li> <li>NEML + PAE<br/>distance<br/>(miles<br/>walking)</li> </ul> |                             |  |   |   | 1210 from the<br>NEML+PAE<br>distance menu (p =<br>0.0001).<br>40% of respondents<br>reported that PAE<br>labels were "very<br>likely" to influence<br>food item choice<br>vs. 28% for calorie-<br>only labels<br>(p<0.0001). 64%<br>reported that PAE<br>labels were<br>"somewhat likely" or<br>"very likely" to<br>influence their level | labelling was more<br>likely to influence<br>food choice   |
|                               |   |                             |  |   |   | of PA vs. 49% for<br>calorie-only labels<br>(p<0.0001)   |  |
| Goswami &<br>Urminsky<br>2015 | <ul> <li>Industry-<br/>standard<br/>low salience<br/>NEML</li> </ul>  | Virtual<br>burger<br>choice | Between<br>subjects<br>design                    | N = 545                                       | Calories selected   | Calorie labelling,<br>when sufficiently<br>visually salient, shifts<br>choices, regardless<br>of whether the   | Visual salience is<br>crucial, not only for<br>information to be<br>noticed, but<br>primarily because it               |
|                               | <ul> <li>Salient</li> </ul>   | Study 2:                    |  |   |   | information is   | facilitates actively   |

| US                   | calorie<br>information<br>– larger, red-<br>font (either<br>numeric or<br>PAE)<br>• NEML +                        | Hypothetical<br>chicken<br>burger<br>choice<br>(from 6<br>'unbranded'<br>McDonald's<br>chicken |  |   |  | framed in terms of<br>calories or<br>equivalent exercise<br>Findings were<br>highly robust across<br>demographics<br>Authors propose  | deliberating about<br>cues (Shen and<br>Urminsky, 2013)<br>and incorporating<br>cues into decisions<br>(Weber and Kirsner,<br>1997) |
|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
|                      | 'mere-<br>reminder'<br>(asked to<br>estimate the<br>number of<br>calories OR<br>equivalent<br>mins of<br>running) | Two other<br>studies were<br>on snack<br>foods   |  |   |  | that visually salient<br>information affects<br>choices primarily<br>via a reminder<br>effect, prompting<br>people to consider<br>nutrition rather than<br>merely providing<br>new information.<br>As a result, they<br>found that even<br>non-informative<br>"mere-reminders"<br>yields similar results<br>as salient new<br>information |   |
| Platkin Yeh et<br>al | Fast food<br>menu choices<br>(actual food<br>and  | Controlled<br>setting on<br>university<br>campus   | Three group<br>repeated-<br>measures<br>experimental | Females aged<br>18-34,<br>predominantly<br>non-white, | Food/calories consumed<br>(weighed measurements) | There were no<br>absolute<br>differences<br>between groups in   | Study<br>underpowered   |
| 2014                 | packaging<br>from Burger<br>King) – paper   |  | study  | overweight or<br>obese                                | Lunch 1 – no labels any<br>group                 | calories<br>ordered/consumed<br>from L1 to L2   |   |
| US                   | menu format<br>as per menu<br>boards  |  |  | N = 62  | Vs.  | NEML and<br>NEML+PAE ordered<br>about 16% (206  |   |

|   | walking<br>(PAE:<br>distance)   |  |                      |         |  | from Lunch 1 to<br>Lunch 2,<br>respectively;<br>whereas, the no<br>information group<br>ordered only 2%<br>(25 kcal) fewer<br>92% of participants<br>said they believed<br>that a combination<br>of calories and<br>PACE would<br>influence the foods<br>they ordered at a<br>FF restaurant |   |
|---|---|--|----------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| Heiman &<br>Lowengart<br>2014<br>Israel | <ul> <li>Menu<br/>containing FF<br/>items:<br/>hamburger,<br/>chicken<br/>sandwich,<br/>salad, French<br/>fries, soft<br/>drink with<br/>price</li> <li>NEML</li> <li>NEML + PAE<br/>(burn time)</li> </ul> | Middle<br>school; high<br>school; army<br>base;<br>universities<br>and<br>colleges,<br>two large<br>workplaces<br>– all located<br>nearby<br>McDonald's<br>restaurants | Between-<br>subjects | N = 511 | <ul> <li>Preferences for and<br/>perceptions of 3 food items</li> <li>Perceptions of: taste,<br/>healthfulness, nutritional<br/>value, calorie density,<br/>contribution to weight,<br/>price</li> <li>Accuracy energy content</li> <li>Preferred choice of main<br/>dish and ranking of all 5<br/>products</li> </ul> | Fairly accurate<br>estimation of<br>energy content<br>was improved<br>when 'burn time'<br>was added<br>Strong perceived<br>correlation<br>between calories,<br>weight and health<br>While females<br>increased<br>consumption of  | Provide 'advice'<br>for marketers in<br>terms of<br>'counterbalancing'<br>regulators'<br>mandatory calorie<br>posting |

|                       |   |  |   |   |  | only, males<br>responded<br>positively to<br>NEML+PAE  |   |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Pang &<br>Hammond     | Menus –<br>asked to<br>select a<br>snack:                               | Controlled<br>setting on<br>University<br>campus                 | RCT,<br>Between-<br>group<br>experiment | University<br>undergraduate<br>students                 | Calories selected<br>Ratings                 | Significantly higher<br>calories selected<br>among no label<br>condition vs.                                   | Significant gender<br>difference across<br>labelling conditions |
| 2013                  | •No labels<br>•NEML<br>•NEML +  |  |   | N=213   | understandability/perceived<br>effectiveness | calories-only<br>(P=0.002) and<br>NEML+HS (P=0.001)  |   |
| Canada                | Contextual<br>Health<br>Statement<br>(HS) <sup>18</sup><br>• NEML + PAE |  |   |   |  | NEML+HS<br>(reference<br>statement)<br>perceived most<br>understandable  |   |
|                       |   |  |   |   |  | NEML+PAE<br>perceived as most<br>effective in helping<br>to promote<br>healthier eating                        |   |
| Dowray et al<br>2013  | Imagine in a<br>FF restaurants<br>and order<br>meal from<br>online menu | Internet<br>survey – link<br>in online<br>employee<br>newsletter | RCT,<br>between-<br>group<br>experiment | University<br>employees in<br>Medical<br>Centre/ School | Calories selected                            | Energy selected<br>was significantly<br>lower for all menu<br>labelling conditions<br>( $p = 0.02$ ), with the | Littlewood rated<br>this study as FAIR                          |
| North<br>Carolina, US | <ul><li>No labels</li><li>NEML</li></ul>                                | (target<br>population<br>12,700)                                 | Single<br>exposure                      | N = 802   |  | calories +distance<br>group ordering<br>significantly fewer  |   |

<sup>18</sup> This was equivalent to the reference statement (average daily energy intake level) in NSW

| NEML + mins                      | calories than no    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| walking                          | label (p=0.0007)    |
| (PAE: time)                      | but not compared    |
| <ul> <li>NEML + miles</li> </ul> | to other ML         |
| walking                          | conditions          |
| (PAE:distanc                     | (average calories   |
| e)                               | ordered = 1020,     |
| ,                                | 927, 916, and 826,  |
|                                  | respectively) –     |
|                                  | significant         |
|                                  | difference mainly   |
|                                  | attributable to     |
|                                  | burger items (and   |
|                                  | for side orders;    |
|                                  | compared to         |
|                                  | salad, dessert and  |
|                                  | drinks)             |
|                                  |                     |
|                                  | 82% of their        |
|                                  | participants        |
|                                  | reported a          |
|                                  | preference for      |
|                                  | exercise            |
|                                  | equivalents over    |
|                                  | calories only or no |
|                                  | NI on menu          |
|                                  | labelling           |
|                                  |                     |

| Author Year<br>Location  | Intervention   | Setting   | Słudy Design  | Sample   | Outcomes  |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Bleich<br>Wolfson et al<br>2015[14]<br>US                            | Voluntary calorie<br>ML  | Large chain<br>restaurants                                  | Time-series with<br>comparison<br>groups<br>2012 - 2014   | Audit (MenuStat)<br>menu items at 66<br>of the largest US<br>restaurant chains   | Mean per item calorie content was lower in all years<br>(2012-2014) for restaurants with ML (-139 calories in<br>2012, -136 calories in 2013, and -139 calories in 2014)<br>New menu items introduced in 2013 and 2014<br>showed a similar pattern  |
| Namba<br>Auchincloss<br>et al 2013[79]<br>US                         | Mandatory<br>calorie ML since<br>2008 in several<br>states   | QSRs (not<br>coffee<br>shops)                               | Time series;<br>Pre- post- with<br>comparison<br>2005-2011<br>Note: different<br>restaurant<br>chains for<br>cases and<br>controls<br>(control<br>restaurant<br>chains did not<br>have outlets in<br>jurisdictions<br>requiring ML) | Audit of 3887<br>items:<br>5 FF chains in<br>jurisdictions<br>requiring labelling<br>(cases)<br>4 FF chains in<br>jurisdictions with no<br>labelling<br>requirements pre-<br>post-(controls) | Although the overall prevalence of "healthier" food<br>options remained low, prevalence of healthier food<br>options increased from 13% to 20% at case locations<br>while remaining static at 8% at control locations (P =<br>0.02), after 2008<br>Since 2005, the average calories for an a la carte<br>entree remained moderately high (approx. 450<br>kilocalories), with less than 25% of all entrees and<br>sides qualifying as healthier and no clear systematic<br>differences in the trend between chain restaurants in<br>case versus control areas for calorie content (P $\ge$ 0.50) |
| Bruemmer<br>Krieger et al<br>2012[20]<br>King County,<br>Washington, | Mandatory ML in<br>sit-down and<br>QSRs<br>Effective Aug 1,<br>2008; not<br>enforced until<br>Jan 2009 | Chain<br>restaurants<br>(sit-down<br>and QSR)<br>Subject to | 6-months post-<br>18-months<br>post-<br>(2008 – 2010)   | Audit of one<br>establishment per<br>chain at each<br>measurement<br>period (37 eligible<br>chains of 92<br>regulated chains)  | Modest improvements in the energy, saturated fat,<br>and sodium content of entrées at chain restaurants<br>at 18 months compared with 6 months following<br>implementation of mandatory menu labelling<br>Energy contents were lower (all chains -41 kcal, sit  |

# Table 6Summary of study details: Effect of menu labelling on nutrient content of food items

| US                                       | Calories at POP<br>+ DRV<br>statement; SFA,<br>carbohydrate,<br>Na also required<br>but not on menu<br>board or at POP | King County<br>regulations<br>with 4 or<br>more<br>establishmen<br>ts |                        |   | down -73 kcal, and QSR -19 kcal; paired t tests<br>P<0.0001) for entrees that were on the menu at both<br>time periods. Overall levels for these nutrients<br>remained excessive                                  |
|--|--|---|------------------------|---|---|
| Saelens Chan<br>et al 2012[92]           | Mandatory ML<br>Effective Aug 1,<br>2008; not  | QSRs  | Pre-<br>6-months post- | Environmental<br>audit  | Overall availability of healthy options and facilitation<br>of healthy eating (other than the ML itself) was not<br>different across counties.  |
| King County,<br>Washington,<br>US Calori | enforced until<br>Jan 2009<br>Calories at POP  | King County<br>(case)   | 8-months post-         | Same 50<br>restaurants across<br>top 10 QSR chains                      | KC restaurants demonstrated modest increases in<br>signage that promoted healthy eating, although the<br>frequency of such promotion remained low, and the<br>availability of reduced portions decreased in these |
|  | + DRV<br>statement; SFA,<br>carbohydrate,<br>Na also required<br>but not on menu<br>board or at POP                    | Multnomah<br>County<br>(control)                                      |                        | at each<br>measurement time<br>(note: 49 in wave 2<br>and 47 in wave 3) | restaurants.<br>The healthfulness of children's menus improved<br>modestly over time, but not differentially by county  |

# APPENDIX 2: EXAMPLES OF MENU LABELLING USED IN EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES

# Figure 1 Arsenault et al 2014



# Figure 2 Boonme et al 2014



Source: Author

# Figure 3 Cranage et al 2004

Cranage, Conklin, and Lambert

APPENDIX A. Nutrition Label-Broccoli and Cheese Quiche

| Nutrition Facts   |                 |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Serving Size–1 slice (161 grams)  |                 |  |  |  |
| Servings per Container–6 per pie  |                 |  |  |  |
| Amount I  | Per Serving     |  |  |  |
| Calories 560  |                 |  |  |  |
| Total Fat   | 40 g            |  |  |  |
| Saturated Fat   | 14 g            |  |  |  |
| Cholesterol   | 40 mg           |  |  |  |
| Sodium  | 330 mg          |  |  |  |
| Total Carbohydrate  | 41 g            |  |  |  |
| Dietary Fiber   | 2 g             |  |  |  |
| Protein   | 8 g             |  |  |  |
| o Vitamin A 15%   | o Vitamin C 30% |  |  |  |
| o Calcium 15% o Iron 25%  |                 |  |  |  |
| The information provided is based on standardized nutrient databases and manufacturer's information and is believed to be accurate, but no guarantee of its accuracy is made. |                 |  |  |  |

### Figure 4 Davis et al 2015

290 M. Davis et al. Combos (Entrée, Side, Drink) 0 – 599 Calories 600 - 1000 Calories 1001 - 1400 Calories Grilled Caesar Salad Grilled Bacon Ranch Salad \$4.89 \$4.89 ilet O Fish outhern Style Chicken ch BLT \$5.79 Quarter Pounder w/Cheese \$ 5.79 3pc Chicken Selects Grilled Southwest Salad \$ 4.89 \$5.99 ssic Chicken \$ 6.29 Big Mac \$ 5.79 3lg Mac IOpc Chicken McNugget 2 Cheese Burgers Dbl. Quarter Pounder w/Chei Angus Deluxe Augus Mushroom & Swiss Angus Bacon & Cheese Chipotle BBQ Bacon Angus Soc Chicken Selecte \$ 6.49 \$ 5.20 6.49 \$ 6.49 \$ 6.29 \$ 7.19 Chicken Selects Sandwiche Cals Price 740 \$4.39 770 \$3.99 790 \$3.99 Cals Price 380 \$3.39 400 \$3.39 Cals Price 440 \$ 4.39 Filet O Fish bl. Quarter Pounder w/Cheese bl. Cheese Burge Filet O Fish Southern Style Chicken 3pc Chicken Selects Classic Chicken (Grilled) 10pc Chicken McNuggets Quarter Pounder w/Cheese Angus Mushroom & Swiss 400 \$ 3.39 400 \$ 3.69 420/530 \$ 3.99 460 \$ 4.29 510 \$ 3.49 540 \$ 3.69 ngus Bacon & Cheese Big Mac Kids Menu Cals Price 190 \$3.79 250 \$3.19 Cals Price 280 \$4.09 300 \$3.49 Cals Price 440 \$ 4.09 4pc McNuggets Hamburger Spc McNuggets Cheese Burger Obl. Cheese Burge Value Menu 
 Cals
 Price

 320
 \$ 0.99
 McChicken

 100
 \$ 0.99
 4pc McNuggets

 120
 \$ 0.99
 Small Fries

 160
 \$ 0.99
 Small Fries

 Cals
 Price

 360
 \$0.99
 McDouble

 190
 \$0.99
 2 Apple Pies

 230
 \$0.99
 100

 Cals
 Price

 290
 \$ 0.99

 500
 \$ 0.99
 Side Salad Apple Dippers Ice Cream Sundae Parfait Yogurt Sides/Snacks Cals Price 380 \$1.99 Dbl. Cheese Burger Large Fries Cinnamon Melt 
 Cals
 Price

 440
 \$ 1.00

 500
 \$ 2.39

 460
 \$ 2.39
 Cals Price 240 \$1.39 150 \$1.49 Grilled Chicken Snack Wrap Vanilla Cone led Fries 1 McCafe Beverages & Desserts Small Medium Large 
 Cals
 Price

 110
 \$ 1.00
 Sprite

 110
 \$ 1.00
 Dr. Pet

 110
 \$ 1.00
 Coke

 Cals
 Price

 150
 \$1.89

 150
 \$1.89

 Dr. Pepper

 Cals
 Price

 310
 \$ 2.39

 310
 \$ 2.39
 Dr. Pepper Coke Dr. Peppe Coke Diet Coke Led Latte Cappuccino Latte Strawberry/Wild Berry Smoothie Led Caramel Mocha Caramel Mocha Mocha Mocha Mocha Mocha Chochate Milk Shake Chocolate Milk Shake 150 \$1.89 Coke 310 \$ 2.39 
 150
 \$1.89
 Coke

 150
 \$1.80
 Diet Coke

 100
 \$2.99
 Iced Latte

 140
 \$2.99
 Latte

 180
 \$2.90
 Latte

 200
 \$2.99
 Icanpuccino

 180
 \$2.90
 Latte

 200
 \$2.90
 Icarmel Mocha

 300
 \$2.90
 Icarmel Mocha

 301
 \$2.90
 Icarmel Mocha

 302
 \$2.90
 Mocha

 303
 \$2.90
 Mocha

 304
 \$2.90
 Icarmel Mocha

 305
 \$2.90
 Mocha
 110 \$ 1.00 Diet Coke 80 \$ 2.39 Iced Latte 310 \$ 2.39 140 \$ 3.39 
 80
 \$2.29
 ced Latte

 20
 \$2.39
 Cappuccino

 150
 \$2.39
 Latte

 210
 \$2.39
 Strawberry/Wild Berry Sm

 240
 \$2.39
 Iced Cammel Mocha

 250
 \$2.39
 Iced Cammel Mocha

 250
 \$2.39
 Iced Nocha

 260
 \$2.39
 Nocha

 261
 \$2.39
 Frappe Mocha

 262
 \$2.39
 Frappe Mocha

 403
 \$2.39
 Frappe Milli Shake

 404
 \$2.39
 Frameter Milli Shake

 405
 \$2.39
 Chocolate Milli Shake

 404
 \$2.39
 Chocolate Milli Shake
 180 \$ 3.39 210 \$ 3.39 e330 \$ 3.39 380 \$ 3.39 360 \$ 3.39 360 \$ 3.39 360 \$ 3.39 400 \$ 3.39 680 \$ 3.39 740 \$ 3.29 740 \$ 3.29 770 \$ 3.29 locha rappe Mocha/Caramel 560 \$2.99 560 \$2.69 550 \$2.69 560 \$2.69 580 \$2.69 580 \$2.79 580 \$2.79 16 anilla Milk Shake wberry Milk Shake ese McFlurry McCafé Oreo McFlurry M&M McFlum 710 \$2.7 A 2,000 calorie diet is used as th Additional information such as: total calories, calories from fat, total fat, saturated fat, cholesterol, Trans fat, sodium, total carbohydrate sugars, dietary fiber and protein are available upon request.

FIGURE 1 FDA menus—example of quick-service restaurant menu meeting FDA guidelines— McDonald's.

292

M. Davis et al.



FIGURE 2 An example of nutritionally focused drive-thru menus-McDonald's.

#### Figure 5 Dodds et al 2014

### 26

### P. Dodds et al./Appetite 73 (2014) 23-30

Table 1 Menu labelling information and selected menu items as presented to participants.

| tem type  | Traffic light <sup>a</sup>                            | Item  | Kilojoules (kJ) <sup>b</sup>      | Price                            |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Drinks    |   | Bottle of water (250 ml)  | 0 kJ                              | \$1,95                           |
|           |   | Soft drink (regular) 410 ml   | 647 kJ                            | \$2,60                           |
|           |   | Orange juice (small) 300 ml   | 568 kJ                            | \$2.75                           |
| Main meal |   | Cheese burger   | 1 190 kJ                          | \$2.15                           |
|           | •   | Garden salad with balsamic, Italian dressing, or no dressing  | 142 kJ                            | \$8,95                           |
|           |   | Chicken Nuggets (6 pack)  | 1160 kJ                           | \$4,95                           |
|           |   | Garden salad with caesar dressing   | 597 kJ                            | \$8,95                           |
|           | -   | French fries (medium)   | 1540 kJ                           | \$2,35                           |
|           |   | Grilled chicken MINI wrap, with mayonnaise  | 868 kJ                            | \$2.45                           |
|           | -   | -no mayonnaise<br>Crunchy chicken MINI wrap with mayonnaise   | 498 kj<br>1 130 kj                | \$2.45<br>\$2.45                 |
| Dessert   |   | Fruit salad (small)   | 778 kJ                            | \$4.95                           |
|           |   | Icecream sundae (regular)   | 1330 kJ                           | \$2.45                           |
|           |   | Apple pie   | 970 kj                            | \$2.25                           |
|           | The average adult daily of These foods lack adequate  | energy intake is 8700 $kJ^{\rm b}$ te nutritional value, are high in saturated fat and/or added sugar and/o | r salt, and can contribute exce   | ss energyª                       |
|           | These foods have some r<br>excess energy <sup>a</sup> | nutritional value, have moderate levels of saturated fat and/or added su                                    | agar and/or salt, and can, in lar | rge serve sizes, contribut       |
|           | These foods are good sou                              | urces of nutrients, contain less saturated fat and/or added sugar and/or                                    | salt, and help to avoid an inta   | ke of excess energy <sup>a</sup> |

<sup>a</sup> Only appears on Group 2 - traffic light labelling menu.
 <sup>b</sup> Only appears on Group 3 - energy labelling menu.

# Figure 6 Domoff et al 2015

| Table I. Menu without Calorie<br>and Fat Information |                             |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Side item  | Entrée                      |  |  |  |
| French fries   | Grilled chicken             |  |  |  |
| Mixed vegetables                                     | Mac & cheese                |  |  |  |
| Mozzarella sticks                                    | Baked fish                  |  |  |  |
| Sliced fruit   | Chicken nuggets             |  |  |  |
| Bread sticks   | Vegetable and rice stir fry |  |  |  |
| House salad  | Cheeseburger                |  |  |  |

# Table 2. Menu with Calorie and Fat Information

| Side item                      | Nutritional<br>information | Entrée                                   | Nutritional<br>information |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| French fries <sup>b</sup>      | 231 cal, 11.5 g fat        | Grilled chicken <sup>a</sup>             | 210 cal, 8g fat            |
| Mixed vegetables <sup>a</sup>  | 35 cal, 0 g fat            | Mac & cheese <sup>b</sup>                | 490 cal, 30g fat           |
| Mozzarella sticks <sup>b</sup> | 215 cal, 11 g fat          | Baked fish <sup>a</sup>                  | 180 cal, 9g fat            |
| Sliced fruit <sup>a</sup>      | 35 cal, 0 g fat            | Chicken nuggets <sup>b</sup>             | 275 cal, 17g fat           |
| Bread sticks <sup>b</sup>      | 156 cal, 6 g fat           | Vegetable and rice stir fry <sup>a</sup> | 140 cal, 0g fat            |
| House salad <sup>a</sup>       | 60 cal, I g fat            | Cheeseburger <sup>b</sup>                | 330 cal, 14g fat           |

<sup>a</sup>Lower-calorie/-fat foods were coded as "0" and <sup>b</sup>higher-calorie/-fat foods were categorized as "1" in the analyses.

### 1. NO NUTRITIONAL INFORMATION



# 2. CALORIE LABEL

| Regular Burger | 250 |
|----------------|-----|
|                |     |

## 3. CALORIE AND MILES OF WALKING LABEL

| Regular Burger | 250 | 2.6 miles |
|----------------|-----|-----------|
|                |     |           |

### 4. CALORIE AND MINUTES WALKING LABEL

### Figure 8 Ellison Lusk & Davis 2014

Ellison, Lusk, and Davis: Calorie Labels, Caloric Intake, and Restaurant Revenue

### ...the "new kid on the block" from our stone hearth oven...

Pizza "Rita" (350 calories) fresh mozzarella, basil pesto, fire-roasted tomatoes, and black olives 11 Pizza "Biancoverde" (360 calories) parmiglano, pecorino and herbed ricotta cheeses roasted garlic and arugula 11 Pizza "Proscuitto e Funghi" (375 calories) Dry-cured ham, exotic mushrooms, smoked mozzarella, grilled onion, roasted garlic and fresh rosemary 12

#### ... hot plates for knife and fork ...

President Hargis' Vegetable Stir-Fry (410 calories) stir-fried garden vegetables seasoned with ginger-plum sauce cilantro and roasted peanuts served with Jasmine rice 10 add stir-fried chicken (180 calories) 13

Orecchiette and Butternut Squash (410 calories) "little ears" pasta with apple-wood smoked bacon, butternut squash, sage, red chili flakes, cream and fresh pecorino cheese 11

Rigatoni & Meat Ragū ( 470 calories) rigatoni pasta with a "carnivores" delight" of beef, pork and veal in a fire-roasted tomato sauce seasoned with garlic, onions, pancetta, red wine, fresh herbs and parmigiano-reggiano cheese 12

Pappardelle and Duck ( 490 calories) "broad noodle" pasta with duck breast confit, mushrooms, garlic, onions, marsala wine, fresh rosemary, cream and parmigiano-reggiano cheese 13

Taylor's Bistro Chicken ( 440 calories) grilled marinated chicken breast topped with ginger-apricot chutney served on a bed of roasted root vegetables and potatoes 12

Gaucho Ribeye Steak (665 calories) grilled gaucho style and drizzled with chimichurri, served with roasted Yukon gold potatoes, peppers and Spanish onions 14

... proper, messy finger food with fresh cut potato chips and slaw...

Turkey Meatloaf "Burger" (540 calories) grilled and served on a homemade scallion roll with avocado red onion, mixed greens and chipotle mayo 9

Grilled Bistro Panino (580 calories) sliced house smoked pork loin, artisan salami, provolone, tomato, arugula and balsamic onion jam on homemade artisan bread 9

... PLEASE COME HELP US CELEBRATE AUTUMN AGAIN SOON ....

\*Caloric values are estimates-actual values may vary due to individual meal preparation.

Figure 1. Sample Menu Page from Restaurant 1 (with calorie labels)

Comfort

### Soup and Salad

STOCK POT seasonal preparation cup (50 calories) 3 bowl (80 calories) 5 Ranchers house with SEASONAL GREENS and preparation half (70 calories) 5 full (90 calories) 6 CAESAR with romaine, grana padano, creamy Caesar, olive oil croutons half (330 calories) 5 full (550 calories) 7 WEDGE with crisp iceberg, bacon, shaved red onion, Roquefort , butter milk ranch half (420 calories) 5.5 full (620 calories) 7.5 Add chicken (250 calories) 4, shrimp (60 calories) 6, 6 oz sirioln (290 calories) 8

#### Burgers and Sandwiches

SIGNATURE CHEESE BURGER with cheddar, lettuce, shaved red onion (82o calories) 8.5 BACON CHEESE BURGER with apple smoked bacon, shaved red onion, cheddar cheese (32o calories) 8.5 MUSHROOM SWISS BURGER with apple smoked bacon, shaved red onions, lettuce (32o calories) 8.5 BLEU CHEESE BACON BURGER with apple smoked bacon, shaved red onions, lettuce (920 calories) 8.5 WEST COAST CHEESE BURGER with colby jack, avocado, apple smoked bacon, lettuce, chipotle mayo (97o calories) 8.5 WEST COAST CHEESE BURGER with colby jack, avocado, apple smoked bacon, lettuce chipotle mayo (59o calories) 9.5 RANCHERS CLUB with sliced Berkshire ham, prime rib, avocado, apple smoked bacon, lettuce and chipotle mayo (76o calories) 9 PRESSED CUBAN with sliced Berkshire ham, prime rib, avocado, piple smoked bacon, gruyere, cowboy toast (66o calories) 9 PRESSED CUBAN with sliced Berkshire ham, chipotle mayo, pickles, bacon, gruyere, cowboy toast (66o calories) 9 PRESSED CUBAN with sliced Berkshire ham, chipotle mayo, pickles, bacon, youtter toasted roli (89o calories) 14 CRAB CAKE sandwich with fresh Maine crab, lemon aioli, lettuce, butter toasted roli (35o calories) 10

### Combo Meals

PONY EXPRESS with 1/2 sandwich (chicken salad or ham n cheese), soup or salad, drink (370 calories) 7 COWBOY COMBO with petit house salad, sandwich or burger, dessert, drink (sandwich + 370 calories) 13 Prime rib is an additional 5

### Homemade Pasta and Rice

Shaved garlic, extra virgin olive oil, SPAGHETTI chemy tomatoes half (340 calories) 6 full (550 calories) 10 Fennel sausage, RIGATONI, greens half (260 calories) 8 full (490 calories) 12 Black pepper, LINGUINI FINI, grana padano, pecorino half (370 calories) 7 full (660 calories) 11 Curried LENTILS with jasmine rice (210 calories) 8 PINCHITOS of farmers market vegetables, mozzarella, and cous cous (280 calories) 8

> We proudly serve locally grown produce, meats, and cheeses. \*Caloric values are estimates - actual values may vary due to individual meal preparation.

Figure 3. Sample Menu Page from Restaurant 2 (calorie-only menu treatment)

117

## Figure 9 Feldman et al 2014 Two-page, folded experimental menu (TM)

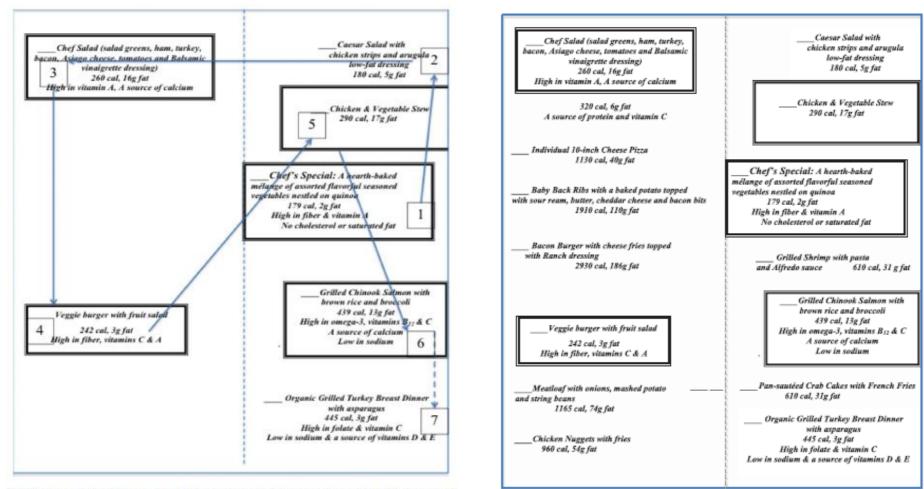
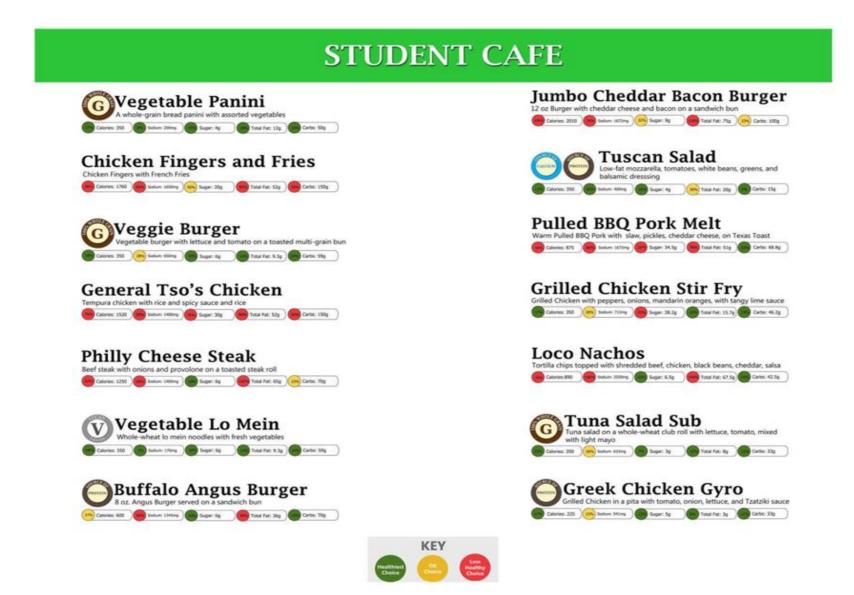


FIGURE 1 Visual placement of healthy items based on eye motion. Based on Bowen and Morris (1995), Gallup Organization (1987), and Feldman et al. (2011) (color figure available online).

SURE 2 Treatment menu with nutrition labels (TMNL) (color figure available online).

# Figure 10 Feldman et al 2015



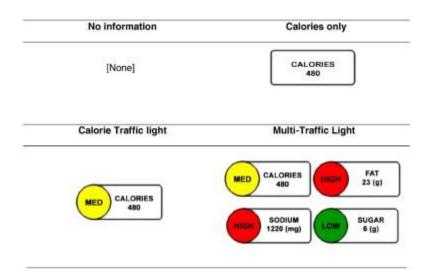
# Figure 11 Giesen et al 2011

### TABLE 2

Products on menu with calorie information and reference price

| Product  | Calories | Price |
|--|----------|-------|
|  | kJ       | US\$  |
| Main courses                                     |          |       |
| High in calories                                 |          |       |
| More expensive                                   |          |       |
| Bacon cheeseburger                               | 920      | 4.99  |
| Steak fajita quesadilla                          | 794      | 4.35  |
| Less expensive                                   |          |       |
| Ham submarine sandwich (prepacked)               | 859      | 3.98  |
| Peanut butter and jelly sandwich (prepacked)     | 716      | 2.79  |
| Low in calories                                  |          |       |
| More expensive                                   |          |       |
| Deli vegetable sandwich                          | 230      | 4.69  |
| Classic Caesar salad with light Italian dressing | 155      | 5.99  |
| Less expensive                                   |          |       |
| Vegetable wrap (prepacked)                       | 210      | 3.79  |
| Vegetable salad (prepacked)                      | 185      | 4.55  |
| Desserts/snacks                                  |          |       |
| High in calories                                 |          |       |
| More expensive                                   |          |       |
| Brownie à la mode                                | 300      | 2.25  |
| Glazed donut                                     | 180      | 1.75  |
| Less expensive                                   |          |       |
| Chips, barbecue                                  | 130      | 0.90  |
| Chocolate candy bar                              | 280      | 0.95  |
| Low in calories                                  |          |       |
| More expensive                                   |          |       |
| Pineapple pieces                                 | 78       | 2.00  |
| Strawberries                                     | 46       | 2.35  |
| Less expensive                                   |          |       |
| Apple  | 55       | 1.00  |
| Pear   | 75       | 1.00  |
| Drinks   |          |       |
| High in calories                                 |          |       |
| More expensive                                   |          |       |
| Cola   | 250      | 1.39  |
| Citrus soda                                      | 290      | 1.49  |
| Less expensive                                   |          |       |
| Cola   | 250      | 1.19  |
| Citrus soda                                      | 290      | 1.25  |
| Low in calories                                  |          |       |
| More expensive                                   |          |       |
| Mineral water                                    | 0        | 1.49  |
| Vegetable juice                                  | 70       | 1.85  |
| Less expensive                                   |          |       |
| Water  | 0        | 1.29  |
| Tomato juice                                     | 60       | 1.49  |

# Figure 12 Hammond et al 2013



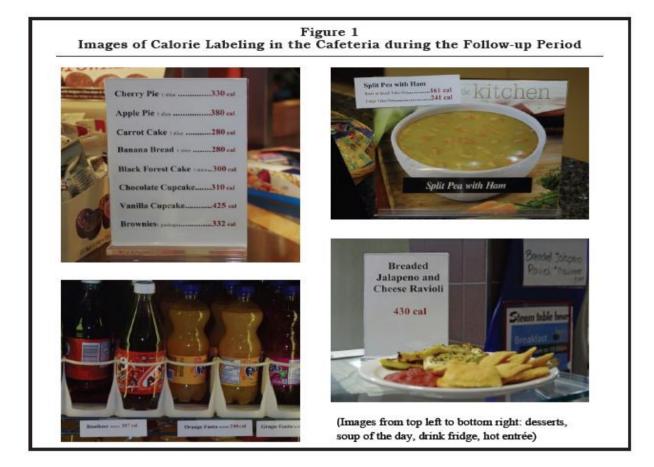
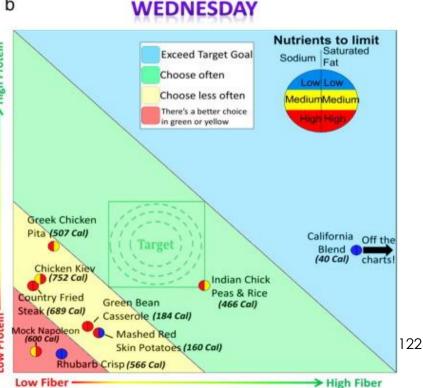


Figure 14 Pratt et al 2016





### Figure 15 Harnack et al 2008

| FRENCH FRIES | calories | PRICE  |
|--------------|----------|--------|
| Small Fries  | 230      | \$0.89 |
| Medium Fries | 350      | \$1.09 |
| Large Fries  | 520      | \$1.59 |

Figure 2 Excerpt from calorie menu.

| Did you know  | CALORIES COUNT!  |
|---------------|--|
| MyPyramid.gov | WOMEN:<br>Most need less than 2000 calories in a day.<br>MEN:<br>Most need less than 2400 calories in a day. |

Figure 3 Calorie reference information provided in the bottom right hand corner of the calorie and calorie plus price menus.

| FRENCH FRIES | PRICE  |
|--------------|--------|
| Small Fries  | \$0.71 |
| Medium Fries | \$1.09 |
| Large Fries  | \$1.63 |

Figure 4 Excerpt from price menu.

| FRENCH FRIES | calories | PRICE  |
|--------------|----------|--------|
| Small Fries  | 230      | \$0.71 |
| Medium Fries | 350      | \$1.09 |
| Large Fries  | 520      | \$1.63 |

Figure 5

Excerpt from calories plus price menu.

# Figure 16 Haws & Liu 2016 Menu with calorie information and non-linear pricing (3 other versions; 2 X 2 factorial with and without NEML and linear vs. non-linear pricing)

# The Cutting Board Café Menu

### **Quesadilla Explosion Salad**

Grilled chicken with cheese, corn relish, cilantro, tortilla strips and citrus-balsamic dressing. Served with cheese quesadillas. Full portion (1400 calories) \$9.79 Half portion (700 calories) \$7.79

### Thai Chicken Mango Salad

Grilled chicken breast, mango strips, red bell peppers and red onions on a bed of mixed baby greens, tossed in sweet citrus-chill dressing. Topped with avocado, sesame seeds and wonton crisps.

☐ Full portion (630 calories) \$11.99
 ☐ Half portion (320 calories) \$8.99

### Mahi-Mahi Tacos

Chargrilled mahi-mahi tacos with chipotle mayonnaise and tossed in Santa Fe dressing, Napa cabbage, carrots, red onions and cilantro. With fire-roasted tomato salsa and tortilla chips

 Full portion (760 calories)
 \$9.99

 Half portion (380 calories)
 \$7.99

### Fried Shrimp with Tequila Lime Sauce

Specially battered, and deep fried shrimp, served with homestyle fries, spicy cole slaw, and tequila lime sauce.

□ Full portion (1060 calories) \$12.99 □ Half portion (530 calories) \$9.99

### Spaghetti with Marinara Sauce

Basil tomato sauce, slowly simmered with garlic, onions and herbs served over homemade spaghetti, with garlic bread. ☐ Full portion (780 calories) \$9.99 ☐ Half portion (390 calories) \$7.99

### Cajun Pasta w/ Grilled Chicken

Penne Pasta with creamy garlic Alfredo sauce with Cajun spices. Topped with moist grilled chicken breast strips. Served with garlic bread. Full portion (1320 calories) \$10.99 Half portion (660 calories) \$8.99

### **Balsamic Glazed Chicken**

Marinated chicken breasts grilled and served with caramelized onions and white cheddar mashed potatoes. Topped with crispy onion strings and drizzled with sweet balsamic glaze. Full portion (800 calories) \$11.99 Half portion (400 calories) \$8.99

### **Blackened Atlantic Salmon**

Oven roasted blackened Atlantic salmon topped with a savory honey chipotle glaze, served with roasted asparagus and a fire-roasted red bell pepper and garlic mashed potatoes. Full portion (900 calories) \$12.99 Half portion (450 calories) \$9.99

### **Classic Fish & Chips**

 Fillets of Pacific cod in special light beer batter. Served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-thin fries, housemade tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-tartar sauce and malt vinegar.

 Image: The provided HTML served with crispy-tartar sauce and malt vinegar.
 </tr

#### **Classic Chicken Tenders**

Breaded and deep-fried all white meat chicken tenders, served with hand-cut seasoned fries and our homemade honey mustard sauce.

Full portion (1200 calories) \$9.99
Half portion (600 calories) \$7.99

# Figure 17 Hur & Jang 2015

# GRILLED CHICKEN SANDWICH COMBO HEALTHY JUST FOR YOU!



Grilled Chicken Sandwich with whole grain bread

Mixed Salad Greens with light Italian dressing

Unsweetened Iced Tea

Total 380 Cals. (Regular Chicken Sandwich, Salad with Italian dressing & Iced Tea 640 Cals.) 260 Cals. SAVED

a. General Health Claim & Integrated Calorie Framing (Experiment 1)

### ENJOY OUR NEW MENU! DOUBLE CHEESE BURGER COMBO



Double Cheese Burger Mixed Salad Greens with light balsamic Vinaigrette

Total 590 Cals. (Regular Burger, Salad & Iced Tea 690 Cals.) 100 Cals. SAVED

Iced Tea

c. Unhealthy Anchor + Healthy Tie-in & Integrated Calorie Framing (Experiment 2)

# GRILLED CHICKEN SANDWICH COMBO HEALTHY! LOW CALORIE, LOW FAT, MORE FIBER



Grilled Chicken Sandwich 290 Cals. with whole grain bread (Regular Chicken Sandwich 440 Cals.) 150 Cals. SAVED

Mixed Salad Greens 90 Cals. with light Italian dressing (Regular Italian dressing 120 Cals.) 30 Cals. SAVED

Unsweetened Iced Tea 0 Cal. (Regular Iced Tea 80 Cals.) 80 Cals. SAVED

b. Specific Health Claim & Segregated Calorie Framing (Experiment 1)

### ENJOY OUR NEW MENU! MEDITERRANEAN VEGIE SANDWICH COMBO



Mediterranean Vegie Sandwich 230 Cals. with whole grain bread (Regular Sandwich 330 Cals.) 100 Cals. SAVED French Fries 280 Cals.

Iced Tea

80 Cals.

d. Healthy Anchor + Unhealthy Tie-in & Segregated Calorie Framing (Experiment 2)

### Figure 18 a b Morley et al 2013

|                  |        |         | MAIN    | S & SIDES                   |          |         |          |
|------------------|--------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| Hamburger        |        |         |         | Chicken snack wr            | ap       |         |          |
| Single           | \$2.50 | 983 kJ  | (11%DI) | Grilled                     | \$2.50   | 868 kJ  | (10%DI)  |
| Double           | \$3.50 | 2060 kJ | (24%DI) | Crispy                      | \$2.50   | 1130 kJ | (13%DI)  |
| Cheeseburger     |        |         |         | Chicken nuggets             |          |         |          |
| Single           | \$2.50 | 1190 kJ | (14%DI) | 3 pack                      | \$2.50   | 582 kJ  | (7%DI)   |
| Double           | \$3.50 | 1800 kJ | (21%DI) | 6 pack                      | \$3.50   | 1160 kJ | (13%DI)  |
| Chicken burger   |        |         |         | Chips                       |          |         |          |
| Grilled          | \$3.50 | 1930 kJ | (22%DI) | Small                       | \$1.50   | 1070 kJ | (12%DI)  |
| Crispy           | \$3.50 | 2350 kJ | (27%DI) | Medium                      | \$2.50   | 1540 kJ | (18%DI)  |
|                  |        |         |         | Large                       | \$3.50   | 1900 kJ | (22%DI)  |
| Chicken tandoor  |        |         |         |                             |          |         |          |
| Grilled          | \$3.50 | 1340 kJ | (15%DI) | Garden salad                | \$1.50   | 63 kJ   | (1%DI)   |
| Crispy           | \$3.50 | 1810 kJ | (21%DI) |                             |          |         |          |
|                  |        |         |         | Fruit bag                   | \$1.50   | 153 kJ  | (2%DI)   |
|                  | DR     | INKS    |         |                             | DESSERTS | 5       |          |
| Soft drink       |        |         |         | Apple pie                   | \$1.50   | 970 kJ  | (11%DI)  |
| Regular          | \$1.50 | 428 kJ  | (5%DI)  |                             |          |         |          |
| Large            | \$2.50 | 937 kJ  | (11%DI) | Sundae                      |          |         |          |
|                  |        |         |         | Regular                     | \$1.50   | 1390 kJ | (16%DI)  |
| Diet soft drink  |        |         |         | Large                       | \$2.50   | 2130 kJ | (25%DI)  |
| Regular          | \$1.50 | 4 kJ    | (0%DI)  |                             |          |         |          |
| Large            | \$2.50 | 9 kJ    | (0%DI)  | Ice cream with<br>M&M minis | \$1.50   | 1990 kJ | (23%DI)  |
| Spring water     | \$1.50 | 0 kJ    | (0%DI)  |                             |          |         |          |
| opinig mater     |        | 0 110   | (07001) | Soft serve                  | \$1.50   | 627 kJ  | (7%DI)   |
| Juice            |        |         |         | cone                        | ¢1.00    | 027 10  | (7 7001) |
| Regular          | \$1.50 | 568 kJ  | (7%DI)  | 0010                        |          |         |          |
| Large            | \$2.50 | 814 kJ  | (9%DI)  | Cookies                     | \$1.50   | 1180 kJ | (14%DI)  |
| Fruit smoothie   | \$2.50 | 1620 kJ | (19%DI) |                             |          |         |          |
| Flavoured shake  |        |         |         |                             |          |         |          |
| Flavouleu Sliake |        |         |         |                             |          |         |          |
| Regular          | \$1.50 | 1290 kJ | (15%DI) |                             |          |         |          |

Percentage daily intakes are based on an average adult diet of 8700 kJ.

Your daily intakes may be higher or lower depending upon your energy needs.

|                             |        | MAINS   | & SIDES                        |        |         |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Hamburger                   |        |         | Chicken snack wrap             |        |         |
| Single                      | \$2.50 | 983 kJ  | <ul> <li>Grilled</li> </ul>    | \$2.50 | 868 kJ  |
| <ul> <li>Double</li> </ul>  | \$3.50 | 2060 kJ | <ul> <li>Crispy</li> </ul>     | \$2.50 | 1130 kJ |
| Cheeseburger                |        |         | Chicken nuggets                |        |         |
| <ul> <li>Single</li> </ul>  | \$2.50 | 1190 kJ | 3 pack                         | \$2.50 | 582 kJ  |
| <ul> <li>Double</li> </ul>  | \$3.50 | 1800 kJ | 6 pack                         | \$3.50 | 1160 kJ |
| Chicken burger              |        |         | Chips                          |        |         |
| <ul> <li>Grilled</li> </ul> | \$3.50 | 1930 kJ | Small                          | \$1.50 | 1070 kJ |
| <ul> <li>Crispy</li> </ul>  | \$3.50 | 2350 kJ | Medium                         | \$2.50 | 1540 kJ |
|                             |        |         | <ul> <li>Large</li> </ul>      | \$3.50 | 1900 kJ |
| Chicken tandoori wra        | 0      |         |                                |        |         |
| Grilled                     | \$3.50 | 1340 kJ | Garden salad                   | \$1.50 | 63 kJ   |
| <ul> <li>Crispy</li> </ul>  | \$3.50 | 1810 kJ |                                |        |         |
|                             |        |         | Fruit bag                      | \$1.50 | 153 kJ  |
|                             | DRINKS |         | DESS                           | BERTS  |         |
| Soft drink                  |        |         | Apple pie                      | \$1.50 | 970 kJ  |
| <ul> <li>Regular</li> </ul> | \$1.50 | 428 kJ  |                                |        |         |
| Large                       | \$2.50 | 937 kJ  | Sundae                         |        |         |
|                             |        |         | <ul> <li>Regular</li> </ul>    | \$1.50 | 1390 kJ |
| Diet soft drink             |        |         | <ul> <li>Large</li> </ul>      | \$2.50 | 2130 kJ |
| Regular                     | \$1.50 | 4 kJ    |                                |        |         |
| Large                       | \$2.50 | 9 kJ    | Ice cream with                 | \$1.50 | 1990 kJ |
|                             |        |         | M&M minis                      |        |         |
| Spring water                | \$1.50 | 0 kJ    |                                |        |         |
|                             |        |         | <ul> <li>Soft serve</li> </ul> | \$1.50 | 627 kJ  |
| Juice                       |        |         | cone                           |        |         |
| <ul> <li>Regular</li> </ul> | \$1.50 | 568 kJ  |                                |        |         |
| <ul> <li>Large</li> </ul>   | \$2.50 | 814 kJ  | Cookies                        | \$1.50 | 1180 kJ |
| Fruit smoothie              | \$2.50 | 1620 kJ |                                |        |         |
| Flavoured shake             |        |         |                                |        |         |
| Regular                     | \$1.50 | 1290 kJ |                                |        |         |
|                             | \$2.50 | 2110 kJ |                                |        |         |

Healthier choice
 OK choice
 Least healthy choice

The average adult daily energy intake is 8700 kJ.

| Chocolate Chip Muffin          |                                       | Apple Fritter Donut             |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Low Fat Double Berry Muffi     | n                                     | Chocolate Dip Donut             |                     |
| Blueberry Muffin               |                                       | Sour Cream Glazed Done          | ut                  |
| Calories-Only Condition        | Dn                                    |                                 |                     |
| Chocolate Chip Muffin          | 410 cal                               | Apple Fritter Donut             | 300 cal             |
| Low Fat Double Berry<br>Muffin | 290 cal                               | Chocolate Dip Donut             | 210 cal             |
| Blueberry Muffin               | 340 cal                               | Sour Cream Glazed<br>Donut      | 340 cal             |
| Health Statement Con           | dition                                |                                 |                     |
| Chocolate Chip Muffin          | 410 cal                               | Apple Fritter Donut             | 300 cal             |
| Low Fat Double Berry<br>Muffin | 290 cal                               | Chocolate Dip Donut             | 210 cal             |
| Blueberry Muffin               | 340 cal                               | The recommended energy intake f |                     |
| Sour Cream Glazed Donut        | 340 cal                               | 2000 cale                       | ories.              |
| Physical Activity Scale        | Condition                             |                                 |                     |
| Chocolate Chip Muffin          | 410 cal                               | Apple Fritter Donut             | 300 cal             |
|                                | (40 min of running)                   |                                 | (30 min of running) |
| Low Fat Double Berry           | 290 cal                               | Chocolate Dip Donut             | 210 cal             |
| Muffin                         | (30 min of running)                   |                                 | (20 min of running) |
| Mumn                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                 |                     |
| Blueberry Muffin               | 340 cal                               |                                 |                     |
|                                | 340 cal<br>(35 min of running)        | Ten minutes                     | of running          |

# Figure 19 Pang & Hammond 2013

Figure 1. Menus for snack items, by experimental conditions, in a menu labeling study to assess efficacy and consumer preference.

# Timmy's Diner Open Daily from 11:00 AM to 11:00 PM

| Balads  | Bandwiches  | FIGURE 4   |
|---|---|--|
| Boneless Buffalo Chicken Salad<br>Breaded chicken drenched in medium-spicy buffalo  | Oldtimer Burger w/ French Fries<br>Mauth-watering burger with mustard, tomata, lettuce,   | CALORIE-POSTED AND CALORIE-ORGANIZED MENU (STUDY 2)  |
| souce, applewood smoked bacon, blue cheese crumbles,<br>tortilla strips, house-made pico de gallo, and ranch<br>dressing.<br>\$8.99 Calories: 1150<br>Quesadilla Explosion Salad<br>Grilled chicken with cheese, com relish, cilantra, tortilla<br>strips and cirus-balsamic dressing. Served with cheese<br>quesadillos.<br>\$7.79 Calories: 1400<br>Caribbean Crispy Chicken Salad<br>Fresh Pineapple, mandarin aranges, dried cherries,<br>green anians, cilantro, sesame seeds, and fatfree<br>Caribbean Dressing.<br>8.99 Calories: 1375 | and red onion.<br>\$6.99 Calories: 1260<br>Ground Peppercorn Burger w/ French Fries<br>Crusted with ground black pepper and spices, then<br>topped with orispy onion strings and blue cheese<br>dressing.<br>\$8.99 Calories: 1520<br>Crispy Chicken Wrap w/ French Fries<br>With fire-roasted com, tortill strips, cheddar, avocado<br>and tomatoes. Seved with ancho-chile ranch.<br>\$9.29 Calories: 1610  | Harvest Moon<br>Main Courses       Harvest Moon<br>Main Courses         Sandwiches<br>& Burzers       Sandwiches<br>& Burzers       Main Courses         Chicken<br>& Steak       Sandwiches<br>& Burzers       Philly Cheese Steak Sandwich 511.99 1190 calories<br>Thin-sliced prime strings, service with French fries         Chicken<br>& Steak       Seatood       Sandwiches<br>& Burzers       Philly Cheese Steak Sandwich 511.99 100 calories         Steak       Seatood       Seatood       Sandwicher Strings, Swiss cheese, honey mustard,<br>lettuce and tomato, on an onion rol, served w/ French fries         Pastas       Vinder 500<br>Calories       St. 299 1000 calories       No pound ground silon post, tropped with Swiss, Cheddar, and American cheeves,<br>lettucer, tomato, on a seame seed burs, served w/ French fries         Bacon Cheeseburger       St. 299 1000 calories       No pound ground silon post, tropped with Swiss, Cheddar, and American cheeves,<br>lettucer, tomato, on a seame seed burs, served w/ French fries         Under 500<br>Calories       No pound ground silon post, tropped with goal cheddar and apple-wood smoked<br>bucon on bricke, w/ lettuce and tomato on the side, served w/ French fries |
| Cajun Pasta w/ Grilled Chicken<br>Penne Pasta with creamy garlic Alfredo souce with Cajun<br>spices.<br>37.69 Cakories: 1350<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Tequila Lime Sauce<br>Served with homestyle fries, spicy cole slaw, and tequila<br>lime souce.  | <u>Vinder 700 Calorie Menu</u><br>Asian Grilled Chicken Salad<br>Lettuce with Napa cabbage, edamame, green onions,<br>cilantro, sesame seeds, and Asian vinaigrette.<br>\$10.29 Calories: 620<br>Grilled Chicken Sandwich w/ Grilled Veggies<br>With applewaod smoked bacon, Swiss and honey-<br>mustard dressing an as essame seed or wheat bun.   | Harvest Moon Main Courses Fried Chicken Platter 513.99 1250 calories Butternik batter w/ our own blend of spices cover three large pieces of free range white meat chicken, served w/ mashed potatoes and gravy and green beans Country Fried Steak 514.99 1500 calories 10 ounces of round steak, pounded thing, battered in our butternik batter, dreep fried, cavered with white gravy, served w/ French fries New York Strip Steak 515.99 1175 calories 12 oz. cut, topped with a garlic herb meticed butter souce, served w/ a loaded baked potato and green beans  |
| Same Souce:<br>Sp.59 Calories 1050<br>Crispy Honey-Chipotle Chicken Crispers w/<br>French Fires<br>Tossed in our honey-chipotle sauce. Served with com on<br>the cob, homestyle fries, and ranch dressing<br>S8.99 Calories: 1950   | Sources and a second seco | Porterhouse Steak     S17.99     1290 calories     J7 oz. cut, dy-oged, marinated for 24 hours, and seared to perfection, served w/ fresh     griled veggies, French fries, and a whole wheat roll     Harvest Moon     Main Courses     Spaghetti w/ Meatballs     S10.99     990 calories     The classic Italian diah with homemade pasta and meatbalh, served in a classic     marinaria sauce with a dusting of parmeson cheese     Under 500     Calories  |
| Ber   | etages  | Traditional Meat Lasigna 512.99 1360 calories<br>Layers upon loyers of fresh posto, spiced ground meat, mozzarello cheese, and classic<br>marinoro sauce, served w/ o side of gorfc bread<br>Subtractional Meat Lasigna Size of gorfc bread<br>Broiled Chicken Platter S14.99 475 calories<br>Broiled Chicken breast coated in our signature 7 herbs & spices mix, fresh grilled<br>veggies and o whole wheat roll   |
| Coke, Dr. Pepper (250 cal.) Sweete<br>Sprite (140 cal.) Unsweet<br>Diet Coke, Sprite Zero (0 cal.) Green  | d Tea Milkshakes<br>ened (50 cal.) Chocolate<br>etened (0 cal.) Vanilla<br>Tra (0 cal.) Strawberry<br>1.59 \$2.79 Calories: 900   | Fettuccine Alfredo       \$11.99       1290 calories       Blackened Baked Salmon       \$13.99       410 calories         The classic pasta, tossed in garlic Alfredo souce and grilled chicken, served w/ a side of garlic bread.       Fresh Atlanic salmon, blackened with Cajun spicer, served w/ New Orleans dirty rice and fresh grilled reggies         Spicy Sausage Ravioli       \$13.99       1310 calories       Pasta Primavera       \$12.99       390 calories         Jumbo raviol, staffed with spicy Italian sausage and topped with our spicy marinara souce, served w/ a side of garlic bread       Our homemade rigatoni pasto, tossed in a light pesto souce with fresh verggies and touch of parmesan.   |

HOULE /

### CALORIE-ORGANIZED MENU (STUDY 3)

### CLEAR-CALORIE-ORGANIZED MENU (STUDY 4)

| <u> Salads</u>   | Burgers  | <u>Seafood</u>   | <u>fow Calorie</u>   |
|--|--|--|--|
| Buffalo Chicken Salad<br>w/ Crispy Chicken<br>\$9.99 1150 calories           | Oldtimer Burger<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$7.99 1260 calories           | Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sauce<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1150 calories     | Asian Chicken Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 580 calories                 |
| The Big Caesar Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$8.99 1510 calories           | Classic Cheeseburger<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$8.59 1360 calories      | Fish & Chips<br>w/ Tartar Sauce<br>\$11.99 1570 calories                       | Jerk Chicken Sandwich<br>w/ Rice & Beans<br>\$8.99 610 calories                  |
| Quesadilla Explosion Salad<br>w/ Cheese Quesadillas<br>\$10.99 1400 calories | Ground Peppercorn Burger<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$10.59 1520 calories | Grilled Tuna<br>w/ Spicy Rice Balls<br>\$10.99 950 calories                    | Grilled Turkey Burger<br>w/ Steamed Broccoli<br>\$8.99 590 calories              |
| Caribbean Chicken Salad<br>w/ Crispy Chicken<br>\$8.59 1375 calories         | BBQ & Sautéed Onion Burger<br>w/ Cole Slaw<br>\$10.99 1600 calories  | Herb Crusted Salmon<br>w/ Rice & Butter Sauce<br>\$9.99 1300 calories          | Lemon-Pepper Grilled Chicken<br>w/ Side Salad & Broccoli<br>\$10.99 510 calories |
| <u> Eandwiches</u>   | Pastas   | <u> </u>   | Hours  |
| Crispy Chicken Wrap<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$8.99 1610 calories               | Cajun Pasta<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 1350 calories            | Chipotle Chicken Crispers<br>w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing<br>\$9.59 1950 calories | Sun-Thu: 11 A.M. – 11 P.M.<br>Fri-Sat: 11 A.M. – Midnight                        |
| Fried Shrimp & Bacon Club<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1640 calories         | Pasta Bolognese<br>w/ House-made Meat Sauce<br>\$9.99 1250 calories  | Country-Fried Chicken<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1300 calories          | Phone: 123-456-7890<br>Web: timmysdiner.web                                      |
| Cheesesteak Sandwich<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$8.99 1340 calories              | Chicken Alfredo<br>w/ Rigatoni Pasta<br>\$11.99 1570 calories        | Chicken & Biscuits<br>w/ Gravy & Mashed Potatoes<br>\$10.99 1600 calories      | Available for Parties!<br>Ask you server.  |
| Turkey, Bacon, Guac Club<br>w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1500 calories          | Garlic Noodles<br>w/ Crispy Chicken<br>\$10.99 1950 calories         | Orange Chicken<br>Deep Fried w/ White Rice<br>\$9.59 1450 calories             | 20% gratuity added to<br>parties of 8.   |

| Salads   | Burgers  | Sandwiches   |
|--|--|--|
| Buffalo Chicken Salad  | Oldtimer Burger  | Crispy Chicken Wrap  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken  | w/ French Fries  | W/ French Fries  |
| \$9.99 1150 calories   | \$7.99 1260 calories   | 58.99 1610 c   |
| The Big Caesar Salad   | Classic Cheeseburger   | BBQ Pork & Slaw Sandwid  |
| w/ Grilled Chicken   | w/ French Fries  | w/ Onion Rings   |
| \$8.99 1510 colories   | \$8.59 1360 calories   | \$9.99 1700 c  |
| Quesadilla Explosion Salad   | BBQ & Sautéed Onion Burger   | Cheesesteak Sandwich   |
| w/ Cheese Quesadillas  | w/ Cole Slaw   | w/ French Fries  |
| \$10.99 1400 colories  | \$10.99 1500 calories  | \$8.99 1340 c  |
| Caribbean Chicken Salad  | Ground Peppercorn Burger   | Turkey, Bacon, Guac Club   |
| w/ Crispy Chicken  | w/ French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1375 calories   | \$10.59 1520 calories  | \$9.99 1500 c  |
|  |  |  |
| Traditional Cobb Salad   | Habanero Flaming Burger  | Fried Shrimp & Bacon Clu   |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | \$9.99 1540 c  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/Splcy French Fries   | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | \$9.99 1540 c  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | \$9.99 1540 c  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>\$8.59 1450 calories  | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories<br>Low Calorie<br>Asian Chicken Salad   | w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>\$8.59 1450 calories<br>Chicken<br>Chipotle Chicken Crispers  | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories   | w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | 59.99 1540 c   |
| Chicken  | Low Calorie  | Seafood  |
| Chipotle Chicken Crispers  | Asian Chicken Salad  | Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau   |
| w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing  | w/ Grilled Chicken   | w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   |
| \$9.59 1950 calories   | \$9.99 580 calories  | S9.99 1250 c   |
| Country-Fried Chicken  | Grilled Turkey Burger  | Crunchy Catfish  |
| w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   | w/ Steamed Broccoli  | w/ Hush Puppies & Sla  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | \$9.99 1540 c  |
| Chicken  | Low Calorie  | Seafood  |
| Chipotle Chicken Crispers  | Asian Chicken Salad  | Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau   |
| w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing  | w/ Grilled Chicken   | w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   |
| \$9.59 1950 calories   | \$9.99 580 calories  | \$9.99 1250 c  |
| Country-Fried Chicken  | Grilled Turkey Burger  | Crunchy Catfish  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>\$8.59 1450 calories<br>Chicken<br>Chipotle Chicken Crispers<br>w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing<br>\$9.59 1950 calories<br>Country-Fried Chicken<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw  | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories<br>Low Calorie<br>Asian Chicken Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 580 calories<br>Grilled Turkey Burger<br>w/ Steamed Broccoli<br>\$8.99 590 calories   | w/ French Fries<br>59.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>59.99 1250 c<br>Crunchy Catfish<br>w/ Hush Puppies & Sl.<br>S11.99 1470 c<br>Fish & Chips  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | \$9.99 1540 c  |
| Chicken  | Low Calorie  | Seafood  |
| Chipotle Chicken Crispers  | Asian Chicken Salad  | Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau   |
| w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing  | w/ Grilled Chicken   | w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   |
| \$9.59 1950 calories   | \$9.99 580 calories  | \$9.99 1250 c  |
| Country-Fried Chicken  | Grilled Turkey Burger  | Crunchy Catfish  |
| w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   | w/ Steamed Broccoli  | w/ Hush Pupples & Sli  |
| \$9.99 1300 calories   | \$8.99 590 calories  | \$11.99 1470 c   |
| Chicken & Biscuits   | Jerk Chicken Sandwich  | Fish & Chips   |
| w/ Gravy & Mashed Potatoes   | w/ Rice & Beans  | w/ Tartar Sauce  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>\$8.59 1450 calories<br>Chicken<br>Chipotle Chicken Crispers<br>w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing<br>\$9.59 1950 calories<br>Country-Fried Chicken<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1300 calories<br>Chicken & Biscuits  | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories<br>Low Calorie<br>Asian Chicken Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 580 calories<br>Grilled Turkey Burger<br>w/ Steamed Broccoli<br>\$8.99 590 calories<br>Jerk Chicken Sandwich  | w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1250 c<br>Crunchy Catfish<br>w/ Hush Pupples & Sli<br>\$11.99 1470 c<br>Fish & Chips<br>w/ Tartar Sauce  |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>\$8.59 1450 calories<br>Chicken<br>Chipotle Chicken Crispers<br>w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing<br>\$9.59 1950 calories<br>Country-Fried Chicken<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1300 calories<br>Chicken & Biscuits<br>w/ Gravy & Mashed Potatoes  | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories<br>Low Calorie<br>Asian Chicken Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 \$80 calories<br>Grilled Turkey Burger<br>w/ Steamed Broccolii<br>\$8.99 \$90 calories<br>Jerk Chicken Sandwich<br>w/ Rice & Beans<br>\$9.99 610 calories   | w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sai<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1250 c<br>Crunchy Catfish<br>w/ Hush Pupples & Sl<br>\$11.99 1470 c<br>Fish & Chips<br>w/ Tartar Sauce   |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon  | w/ Spicy French Fries  | w/ French Fries  |
| \$8.59 1450 calories   | \$10.99 1400 calories  | 59.99 1540 c   |
| Chicken  | <b>Low Calorie</b>   | Seafood  |
| Chipotle Chicken Crispers  | Asian Chicken Salad  | Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau   |
| w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing  | w/ Grilled Chicken   | w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   |
| \$9.59 1950 calories   | \$9.99 580 calories  | S9.99 1250 c   |
| Country-Fried Chicken  | Grilled Turkey Burger  | Crunchy Catfish  |
| w/ Fries & Cole Slaw   | w/ Steamed Broccoli  | w/ Hush Puppies & Sli  |
| \$9.99 1300 calories   | \$8.99 590 calories  | S11.99 1470 c  |
| Chicken & Biscults   | Jerk Chicken Sandwich  | Fish & Chips   |
| w/ Gravy & Mashed Potatoes   | w/ Rice & Beans  | w/ Tartar Sauce  |
| \$10.99 1600 calories  | \$9.99 610 calories  | S11.99 1570 c  |
| Orange Chicken   | Lemon-Pepper Grilled Chicken   | Herb Crusted Salmon  |
| Deep Fried w/ White Rice   | w/ Side Salad & Broccoli   | w/ Rice & Butter Sauce   |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>§8.59 1450 calories<br>Chicken<br>Chipotle Chicken Crispers<br>w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing<br>§9.59 1950 calories<br>Country-Fried Chicken<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>§9.99 1300 calories<br>Chicken & Biscults<br>w/ Gravy & Mashed Potatoes<br>\$10.99 1600 calories<br>Orange Chicken                                | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories<br><b>Low Calorie</b><br>Asian Chicken Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 580 calories<br>Grilled Turkey Burger<br>w/ Steamed Broccoli<br>\$8.99 590 calories<br>Jerk Chicken Sandwich<br>w/ Rice & Beans<br>\$9.99 610 calories<br>Lemon-Pepper Grilled Chicken                             | w/ French Fries<br>59.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>S9.99 1250 c<br>Crunchy Catfish<br>w/ Hush Puppies & Sli<br>S11.99 1470 c<br>Fish & Chips<br>w/ Tartar Sauce<br>S11.99 1570 c<br>Herb Crusted Salmon<br>w/ Rice & Butter Sauce |
| w/ Crispy Chicken & Bacon<br>\$8.59 1450 calories<br>Chicken<br>Chipotle Chicken Crispers<br>w/ Fries & Ranch Dressing<br>\$9.59 1950 calories<br>Country-Fried Chicken<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1300 calories<br>Chicken & Biscults<br>w/ Gravy & Mashed Potatoes<br>\$10.99 1600 calories<br>Orange Chicken<br>Deep Fried w/ White Rice | w/ Spicy French Fries<br>\$10.99 1400 calories<br><b>Low Calorie</b><br>Asian Chicken Salad<br>w/ Grilled Chicken<br>\$9.99 580 calories<br>Grilled Turkey Burger<br>w/ Steamed Broccoli<br>\$8.99 590 calories<br>Jerk Chicken Sandwich<br>w/ Rice & Beans<br>\$9.99 610 calories<br>Lemon-Pepper Grilled Chicken<br>w/ Side Salad & Broccoli | w/ French Fries<br>\$9.99 1540 c<br>Seafood<br>Fried Shrimp w/ Lime Sau<br>w/ Fries & Cole Slaw<br>\$9.99 1250 c<br>Crunchy Catfish<br>w/ Hush Pupples & Sli<br>\$11.99 1470 c<br>Fish & Chips<br>w/ Tartar Sauce<br>\$11.99 1570 c<br>Herb Crusted Salmon                       |

10 calories

wich 00 calories

40 calories

lub 00 calories

Club 40 calories

Sauce w 50 calories

& Slaw 70 colories

70 calories

auce 00 calories

es 25 00 calories

# Figure 21 a,b,c Yang et al 2015



FIGURE 1 Traditional drive-thru menu format as required by FDA- Control menu (Menu )

FIGURE 2 Experimental menu 1— Menu items grouped by calories (Menu B).

FIGURE 3 Experimental menu 2- Menu items grouped by price (Menu C).

131

# Figure 22 Yepes (2015)

